
This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google™ books

<https://books.google.com>



NYPL RESEARCH LIBRARIES



3 3433 00646925 2

VWZ H
Gt. Britain
Wade

THE NEW YORK
PUBLICATIONS
1905
ASTOR LENOX AND
TILDEN FOUNDATION
R

[Crown Copyright Reserved.]



THE WAR OFFICE

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

1929

LONDON:

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses,
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2: 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester: 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

1930

Price 6d. Net.

57—11—13—29

VWZ H
Great Britain
Google
War

A detailed black and white illustration of an Ever Ready Spotlight Torch. The torch is shown at an angle, with its handle on the right and its lens at the top left. The handle has a textured, ribbed appearance and several small circular details. The lens is large and circular with a flared rim. The background is a dark, textured shape.

**Complete
your
Equipment
with an**

EVER READY

REGD TRADE MARK

SPOTLIGHT

No. 2003. "SPOTLIGHT" Torch, heavily nickel-plated body, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inch focusing reflector, projects a spot beam of light 300 feet. Price, complete **10/6**
Refill batteries, 1/- each.

Obtainable Everywhere

[Crown Copyright Reserved]



THE WAR OFFICE

INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

1929

LONDON:

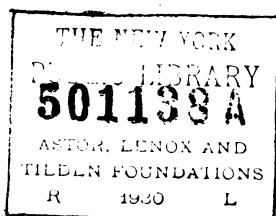
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses:
Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2; 120, George Street, Edinburgh;
York Street, Manchester; 1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff;
15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

1930

Price 6d. Net.

▲ 2



NOTES

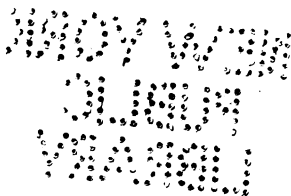
1. **THIS** Index contains references to all Army Orders issued during 1929 together with those issued prior to 1929 which are still operative or are of historical importance.

2. Army Orders issued during 1929 and cancelled during that year are shown in italics.

3. Amendments to the more important books of regulations, etc., issued with Army Orders, are shown in the order of the paragraphs or sections, etc., of the books which they amend. Where books of regulations, etc., have been revised or reprinted with amendments, only those amendments made subsequent to the revision or reprint of the book are shown, except that amendments made to the original book during 1929, prior to the revision or reprint, are shown in italics.

4. Any suggestions for the improvement of the Index and any errors that may be discovered should be notified to the Under-Secretary of State (C. 3), The War Office, London, S.W.1.

THE WAR OFFICE



INDEX TO ARMY ORDERS

A

Abbreviations, R.A.Ch.D.	1929	246
Abbreviations and Instructions for drafting Orders, etc....	1927	130
Amendments (No. 1)	1927	324
„ (No. 2)	1928	40
Academy, Royal Military : (See " Schools, etc.")		
Accountants, Military, Corps of :		
Disbandment	1927	187
Formation	1919	405
Half-pay for officers	1922	387
Reduction of establishment	1925	376
Regulations for appointment of officers	1920	377
		458
		30
Accounts, Notes on auditing of	1928	233
Accounting and Accounts :		
Books lost on board ship	1924	436
Civilian employees' pay	1924	151
Cost accounting, 1921-22, pricing of ordnance stores	1921	256
„ „ 1922-23 „ „	1922	75
		316
		383
	1923	69
		191
„ „ for ordnance stores	1924	363
Fires, military assistance at	1924	376
Fuel year, alteration of	1925	389
" London " system of pay	1929	85
Medical equipment in the field (See " Medical Equip- ment Accounts")		
Medical packages returned to contractors	1924	319
Messes, soldiers'	1924	262
Rendering of	1925	85
" Shrewsbury " system	1925	105
Stores issued to R.N. or Royal Marines	1924	184
Accounts Department Army. Reorganisation	1909	294

(B 307/514)q

Active List. Officers on, definition of	1923	1
Active Service (General Instructions) :		
Troops in Great Britain not on	1921	17
,, ,, military occupation of a foreign country ...	1921	17
Aden :		
Military control of	1927	{ 384 385
Transfer of military control of	1928	118
	1927	322
Adjutants :		
Qualifications in small arms	1920	{ 139 256
Recruiting officers, <i>ex-officio</i>	1922	490
Administration, Officer i/c. Duties of	1924	475
	1920	37
Advertisements. Agents for the War Office ...	1924	26
	1924	228
	1926	24
Africa, West Coast of :		
Leave	1922	107
Service on... ..	1922	428
Working pay of officers	1923	287
Agents, Army :		
Army Council not responsible for	1924	181
Cox & Co. amalgamated with Lloyds Bank, Ltd. ...	1923	62
,, appointed for Inns of Court O.T.C. ...	1915	299
,, appointed for R. Signals, R.A.S.C., &c. ...	1922	395
,, appointed for staff for R.E. services ...	1915	77
Glyn, Mills, Currie, Holt & Co., amalgamation ...	1923	{ 62 180
Holt & Co. appointed for R.A.O.C., &c.	1922	395
Lloyds Bank, Ltd., amalgamated with Cox & Co. ...	1923	62
Aides-de-Camp General and Aides-de-Camp to the King :		
Appointment of officers serving in India	1929	27
Retention of royal cypher and crown on shoulder- straps	1928	61
Air Force, Royal :		
Administration and procedure	1918	{ 100 316

Air Force, Royal—continued

		1918	109
			227
			273
			140
		1919	163
			408
			414
			110
Discipline—relations with the Army ...	...	1921	317
			488
			268
		1922	390
			144
		1923	376
			218
		1927	5
		1928	304
Flights of army personnel in aircraft ...	...	1924	17
Forced landings by aircraft—instructions to troops	...	1925	314
Amendments ...	...	1927	418
Alexandra, H.M. Queen—death of ...	...	1925	30
			49
			78
			101
Alliances between British and Dominions regiments	...		121
during 1929 ...	...	1929	137
			154
			174
			194
			216
			242
Allowance Regulations, 1924—issue of ...	...	1923	454
AMENDMENTS :			
Para.			
CLASSIFICATIONS :			
1	accountant officer, 4th, 5th or 6th class	1927	84
	colonel, Army Dental Services	1926	246
	Cdt., A.V.T.C.	1928	22
	Cdt., Imperial Defence College	1927	229
	Cdt., R.A.S.C. Training College	1924	359
	D.E.O.S. and P.O.O.	1926	294
	inspectors, R.E. machinery	1928	22
	instructor, School of Signals	1927	103

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

CLASSIFICATIONS—continued

	major in Class 11 appt. drawing regtl. pay ...	1926	294
	matrons, Q.A.I.M.N.S. and Q.A.M.F.N.S. ; principal matron and matron-in-chief, Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1926	197
	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927	303
	members of Q.A.M.F.N.S.	1926	442
	paymaster, lieutenant	1927	84
	paymaster on probation, less than 3 months' service, captain	1927	84
	Queen's Army Schoolmistresses	1928	{ 160 237
	sisters-in-charge, Q.A.M.F.N.S.	1926	331
	surveyors of works, R.E.	1926	316
2	officer in appointment classed higher than substantive rank	1925	475
	officer temporarily on staff	1926	331
6	on promotion	1925	111
7A	temporary or acting rank in time of national emergency	1929	173
10	allowances liable to be stopped to meet over- issues	1929	29
11	admission of claims more than 12 months old (para. substituted)	1929	169
18	payment of allowances of officers attached to S.R., T.A. and O.T.C. units	1929	100
	RATIONS :		
22	at home (cross-reference)	1927	334
	barrack wardens abroad	1926	398
	children of widowed schoolmistress	1924	398
	Queen's army schoolmistress	1929	29
24	on board ship	1927	192
25	soldiers absent without leave	1924	437
		1926	398
28	scales at home and abroad	1928	{ 22 190
	losses in cutting up meat in bulk	1928	22
32	cocoa in lieu of rum when issued	1926	283
33	scale of field rations	1926	{ 4 283

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

RATIONS—continued.

			1925	102
35	scale of equivalents	{	1926	{ 235 283
			1928	{ 81 190
37	lower rate—warrant officers, Class I ...		1925	317
	„ directors of music ; bands ...		1926	442
38	higher rate—warrant officers, Class I ...		1925	{ 317 398
	„ officers and soldiers ...		1926	17
40	stations abroad		1925	440
	ISSUES ON REPAYMENT :			
42	bread and meat		1924	147
	families of detached married soldiers...		1926	398
	meat		1925	379
	ACCOUNTING :			
43	ration period		1926	69
45	supplies in excess of ration scale ...		1926	398
	completion of A.F. F 3179		1925	{ 280 398
46	officers' rations in kind		1924	{ 182 263
	check by regimental paymaster ...		1925	280
48	A.F. F 3179 to local auditor		1925	280
50	carry forward at end of month ...	{	1925	152
	closing date, infantry depots ...		1926	246
	transfer of unit		1925	152
	deliberate underdrawals in any monthly	{		40
	accounting period		1928	{ 81 237
53A	cutting up allowance on meat... ..		1928	22
	*HOSPITAL RATIONS :			
58	members of Q.A.M.F.N.S.		1926	442
59	ordinary diet extras		1924	316
	sugar for mental cases		1929	136
60	custard pudding in China		1924	359
65	commencement of subsistence		1924	263
68	members of Q.A.M.F.N.S.		1926	442

* Substitution of "charge" for "stoppage" 1928—176

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

HOSPITAL RATIONS—continued

70	stoppages, cadets of R.M.A. and R.M.C. ...	1925	422
	„ Hong Kong Co., R.E., and Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A. ...	1926	283
	„ members of Q.A.M.F.N.S. ...	1926	442
	„ recovery of	1927	192
	„ various classes	1928	174
71	„ period for	1927	192
75	„ cadets of R.M.A. and R.M.C. accounts	1925	440

RATIONS IN MILITARY DETENTION BARRACKS, &C.:

76	scale of diets	{ 1925 102
		{ 1927 334
76A	soldiers in barrack detention rooms, scale of rations and unit's claims	1927 290
77	scales for stations abroad (cross-reference) ...	1927 334
78	meals on discharge	1927 334
81	form of account... ..	1927 334
Sect. 3	—cross-reference	1926 246

LODGING :

89	indemnification in respect of rent liability (para. substituted)	1929 120
91	new table	1924 66
	class 18 rates	1924 66
92	officers' servants	1924 { 182
		{ 359
	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927 303
	surveyors of works, R.E.	{ 1926 316
		{ 1928 22
96	for married officers	1924 66
101	family invalided from abroad—payment	{ 1925 475
		{ 1929 173
103	married soldiers during leave	{ 1924 210
		{ 1928 58
104	„ „ „ „ from West Coast of Africa	{ 1924 210
		{ 1925 75
		{ 1928 58

MESS HIRE :

114	surveyors of works, R.E.	1926 316
-----	--------------------------------	----------

Allowance Regulations, 1924—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

FURNITURE :

121	G.O.C. Northern Ireland District	...	...	1924	263
	to whom granted	...	...	1925	109
		...	...	1927	55
122	claims for	...	...	1926	294
123	period for which issued	...	...	1925	102

FUEL AND LIGHT :

133	cross-reference to para. 142	...	...	1929	4
138A	for miniature rifle ranges	...	...	1929	29
141	hospitals, coal or coke allowance	...	...	1929	4
142	hospitals, allowance of fuel	...	...	1929	2
146	additional coal in winter	...	...	1926	139
147	meehanist officers, R.A.S.C.	...	...	1927	303
	surveyors of works, R.E.	...	...	1926	316
	district officers, &c.	...	...	1928	22
148	rooms used for education	...	...	1926	294
	miniature rifle ranges	...	...	1928	176
		...	...	1929	29
150	supper rooms and bars	...	...	1926	398
150A	corporals' recreation rooms	...	...	1924	316
		...	...	1926	398
151	oil for officers' messes	...	...	1924	17
153	light for officers' messes	...	...	1924	17
	supper rooms and bars, corporals' rooms, &c.	...	...	1926	398
	light for temperance rooms	...	...	1924	226
153A	corporals' recreation rooms	...	...	1926	398
		...	...	1925	111
161	military hospitals—accounting	...	...	1926	371
162	services outside barracks	...	...	1927	154
163	military hospitals—running account...	...	...	1926	371
	detailed record of all issues to individuals and buildings	...	...	1929	29
166	accounting—compilation of vouchers...	...	...	1926	139
166 }	accounting—alteration of fuel year	...	...	1925	389
167 }	„ stock at end of fuel year	...	...	1926	139
167A	„ stock at end of fuel periods	...	...	1926	139
178	commuted allowance, issue of...	...	...	1927	154
180	light in kind—officers' messes	...	...	1924	17
181	commuted fuel or light—officers' messes	...	...	1924	17
183	lodging money—schoolmistresses	...	...	1928	160

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.								
ALLOWANCES UNDER CANVAS :								
184	scale of fuel	...	...	...	...	...	1924	208
	kindling wood or turf	...	...	...	...	...	1929	100
186	closing of account	...	...	...	...	...	1924	208
MARRIED QUARTERS ROLL, ETC. :								
198	family of married soldier, definition	...	...	...	...	...	1929	173
198-214	revision of subsection I	...	...	}			1926	108
							1928	58
							1927	154
							1928	58
201 & 202	personnel posted to Channel Islands Militia	...	...	...	...	...	1929	173
213A	procedure in time of national emergency	...	...	...	...	...	1929	173
MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE ROLL :								
215A	appointment to M.Q. Roll voluntarily postponed	...	...	...	...	...	1924	398
MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE :								
217	soldiers abroad without families	...	}				1924	182
							1927	229
218A	soldiers in India...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	263
220	to whom granted	...	...	...	...	...	1925	305
	for whom granted	...	...	...	...	...	1928	58
221	to whom issuable	...	...	...	...	...	1929	173
223	deduction in case of soldier married to an army schoolmistress	...	}				1929	173
							1924	398
223A	soldier living with family out of quarters	}					1928	58
							1924	437
224	for children sick, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	1924	437
	when in receipt of bonus in lieu of furlough...	...	...	...	...	...	1926	331
225	cessation of, on discharge, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	1926	331
226	cases in which not issuable	}					1925	152
								305
								475
							1928	58
	in lieu of pension for children of soldier's widow	...	...	...	...	...	1929	173
228	claims	...	}				1925	237
							1926	17
		...	...	...	...	...	1929	173
229	date of commencement	...	}				1926	17
							1929	173
230	mis-statement on enlistment	...	...	...	...	...	1926	17
231	adoption of a soldier's child, reduced allowance	...	...	...	...	...	1929	173
236	initial issue of compulsory allotment	...	...	...	...	...	1926	17

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

SEPARATION ALLOWANCE :			
237	units involved	1928	58
245	cessation, reference correction	1924	437
249	particulars of families	1925	20
MARRIAGE ALLOWANCE—MALTESE UNITS :			
252	special rates	1925	305
253	option of drawing separation allowance ...	1925	305
TRAVELLING :			
255	officers rejoining from retired pay	1926	17
	„ removed for misconduct or dismissed	1927	103
258	„ arriving from abroad (para. deleted)...	1926	108
259	substitute for officer performing specialized duties on leave	1927	192
264	between London and Irish Free State ...	1925	111
265	officers admitted to hospital	1927	23
281	conveyance of families	1927	229
			271
			303
		1928	22
290	recruiters using own cycles	1926	424
293	schoolmistresses resigning voluntarily ...	1924	24
298	paid pensioner recruiters	1926	442
299	civilian employees at the public expense ...	1929	100
300	recruits	1927	154
	recruits, prior to attestation (para. deleted) ...	1927	154
303	„ „ „ (para. deleted) ...	1927	154
304-6	definition of " United Kingdom "	1926	398
306	on discharge or transfer, recruits declining vaccination	1927	23
309	deserters—claims for rewards by police ...	1925	350
310	adopted daughters, children, and stepchildren	1929	173
311	families of soldiers, to Irish Free State ...	1927	23
	„ „ to station abroad	1927	154
	„ „ home, soldier at Aden	1927	229
311A	„ „ anticipating discharge, &c. {	1927	23
		1928	81
312	soldier sent home with invalided family ...	1927	369
314	families of soldiers, not on married quarters roll	1927	23
315	in cases of illness at Channel Islands and Isle of Man	1924	263

Allowance Regulations, 1924—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

TRAVELLING—*continued*

	funerals of army nurses	...	...	...	1928	176
316	notification of dangerous illness	...			1924	263
					1925	350
317	notification of death	...	...	...	1924	263
					1928	359
319	in cases of illness or bereavement	...	...	...	1928	176
320	„ bereavement	...	...	...	1924	147
322	inquiries connected with mess accounts, &c.	...	...	...	1924	359
322A	witnesses at courts of enquiry on non-public funds	...	...	...	1926	139
326	expense store accountants	...	...	...	1926	139
					1925	440
					1925	398
	separate cabins for certain officers	...			1928	81
						160
327	officers on temporary duty not allotted quarters	...	...	...	1927	23
					1928	214
331	recruits, fares by public conveyance (para. deleted)	...	...	...	1927	154
332	claims in respect of sleeping berths	...	...	...	1925	350
334	private motor vehicles—when admissible	...			1926	17
					1928	176
	„ „ „ —over 12 h.p....	...			1928	176
338	private motor vehicles—rates for use of	...			1924	209
					1928	174
342	issue of	...	...	...	1924	226
342A	as affecting ration allowance	...	...		1924	226
					1926	17
342B	nursing services—deduction of board element	...	...	...	1926	294
343	civilians	...	...	...	1928	160
					1924	263
344	conditions of nightly rates	...	...		1928	81
347	returned journeys performed same day	...	...	...	1928	214
351	subsistence allowance—deserter, &c.	...	...	...	1926	424
361	rates for children between 3 and 14 years	...	...	...	1929	29
371	claims in connection with training grant	...	...	...	1927	271
372	expenses of deserters and escorts	...	...	...	1925	350
374	claims in connection with journeys under route	...	...	...	1927	271

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

TRAVELLING—continued.

375	officers' families, claims	...	...	{	1927	192
	receipt of recruit	...	...	...	1928	2
	recruits, claims	...	...	...	1925	20
		...	...	...	1927	192

PASSAGES :

380	officers accompanying invalided families			{	1925	111
					1926	316
					1928	22
	on retirement—exceptions	...	...	{	1925	280
					1927	303
381	officers granted sick leave, from Gibraltar	...			1927	55
382	officers on leave from W. Coast of Africa and of W. India Regt.	...	...		1924	476
384	officer vacating, on marriage, an appointment on personal staff	...	...		1929	77
384A	officers serving abroad, on voluntary retirement	...	...		1927	{ 303 388
387	liability of officer attached to R.A.S.C.	...			1926	371
388	officers' adopted sons and daughters	...			1929	173
389	cross-reference to para. 384A	...			1927	388
	free cabins for officers' families	...		{	1924	66
					1928	22
	invalided officers' families	...	...		1925	398
	officers' families to and from W. Coast of Africa...	...	...		1927	23
	officers ordered home for courses of instruction	...	...		1927	229
390	families of officers ordered to Aden	...			1927	229
	families of officers ordered to various stations abroad (para. substituted)	...	...		1929	120
394	deferred—officers' families	...	...		1929	120
395	deferred—limiting period, W. Africa...	...			1925	280
406	families of soldiers ordered to Aden	...			1927	229

MESSING CONTRIBUTIONS :

410	Q.A.I.M.N.S. and Q.A.M.F.N.S.	...	...		1924	66
	officers' families...	...	...		1927	388
	nurses accompanying officers' families	...			1928	114
	2nd Class rates on board H.M.'s ships	...			1928	176
411A	passengers and others	...	...		1927	388
412	passengers to pay for liquor	...	...		1927	388
413	cross references	...	...		1927	388

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.							
CONVEYANCE OF BAGGAGE :							
417	A.D. Corps officers	...	...	...	...	1927	229
	R. Signals officers	...	...	...	...	1924	476
	reference correction	...	...	...	...	1928	2
418	families on or off married quarters roll	...	...	...	...	1924	226
	military clerks of works	...	...	...	...	1927	303
	military foremen of signals	...	...	...	...	1926	17
419	civilian employees	...	...	...	...	1929	100
420	families of soldiers discharged...	...	...	...	...	1924	226
COLONIAL ALLOWANCE :							
433	rates in certain commands (para. substituted)					1929	213
433A	Queen's Army Schoolmistresses—rates					1928	158
						1929	136
	para. " " " " at Bermuda					1929	99
	para. deleted " " " " " "					1929	213
434	rates whilst on leave (para. substituted)					1929	213
435	officer or soldier visiting another command						
	(para. substituted)	...	...	...	...	1929	213
436	Queen's Army Schoolmistresses—serving						
	abroad...	...	...	...	...	1928	160
	para. substituted	...	...	...	...	1929	213
436A	Queen's Army Schoolmistresses—married to						
	an officer or soldier	...	...	...	...	1928	160
	para. deleted	...	...	...	...	1929	213
437	Queen's Army Schoolmistresses—on passage						
	on duty	...	...	...	...	1928	160
	Queen's Army Schoolmistresses—during						
	leave (para. substituted)	...	...	...	...	1929	213
437A	Queen's Army Schoolmistresses—married to						
	officers or soldiers	...	...	...	...	1929	213
OUTFIT :							
438	officers on first commission	...	...	...	...	1924	359
438A	"	...	...	...	...	1924	359
439	officers of "Household" Cavalry and Foot					1924	359
	Guards	...	...	...	...	1928	174
440	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	...	...	...	...	1927	303
	surveyors of works, R.E.	...	...	...	...	1926	442
						1928	22
441	Is. O.M. (para. deleted)	...	...	...	...	1926	17
441A	A.D. Corps	...	...	...	...	1927	388

Allowance Regulations, 1924—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

OUTFIT—*continued*

	R.A.M.C. officers	...	...	...	1924	359
	R.A.O.C. (para. deleted)	...	...	...	1926	17
442	temporary chaplains	...	...	...	1925	20
	" " camp kit	...	...	...	1927	361
444	T.A. and Reserve officers, &c.	...	...	...	1925	237
445	certificate for	...	...	...	1924	359
445A	refund, officers transferred from one corps or regiment to another...	...	...	...	1927	178
445B	retired officers, called up or re-employed after mobilization	...	...	...	1927	343
445C	officers serving at date of mobilization	...	...	...	1927	361
445D	retired officers holding T.A. commissions	...	...	...	1927	361
		...	...	...	1928	81
445E	officers granted temporary commissions and officers of R.A.R.A., on mobilization	...	...	...	1927	343
445F	officers ceasing to hold commissions less than 3 years prior to mobilization...	...	...	...	1927	361
445G	national emergency of short duration	...	...	...	1927	343
447A	saddlery, grant for initial purchase, officers of Household Cavalry	...	...	...	1927	41
448 }	(footnote) exemption from servants' licence	...	...	...	1928	1
449 }	duty	...	...	...	1927	388
EUROPEAN SERVANTS :						
451	allowance at Bermuda	...	...	...	1927	213
454A	officers absent on temporary duty	...	...	...	1928	237
	officers in lodgings	...	...	...	1929	215
460	R.E. mess (para. deleted)	...	...	...	1925	335
462	district officers, R.A.	...	...	...	1927	388
464A	regimental officers absent on temporary duty	...	...	...	1929	120
NON-EUROPEAN SERVANTS :						
466	Egypt	...	...	...	1925	263
	North China and Hong Kong	...	...	...	1924	110
	North China, Hong Kong and Malaya	...	...	...	1924	110
	Malaya	...	...	...	1924	128
FIELD ALLOWANCE :						
473	rates	...	...	...	1924	208
474 }		...	...	...		
476 }	paras. deleted	...	...	...	1924	208
477 }		...	...	...		

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

HORSES:

479	to whom supplied at public expense ...	...	1926	98
480	charger dying or becoming unfit ...	...	1927	23
			1924	359
	purchase by instalments ...	...	1926	4
			1927	17
			1927	303
	rates for hire ...	...	1926	4
	recorded value of charger ...	...	1926	17
	refund for unexpired period of hire ...	...	1926	246
481	cases in which not provided ...	...	1926	98
482	hire of chargers ...	...	1924	359
483	fitness for general use—certificate ...	...	1926	180
			1925	350
484	hired chargers—conditions of use ...	...	1926	294
			1928	114
			1925	350
485	accidents—officers' financial responsibility		1928	214
	opinion of court to be recorded in veterinary history sheet ...	...	1929	77
	cross-reference ...	...	1926	246
486	issue, return and re-allotment...	...	1926	442
487	re-classing as "free" chargers ...	...	1926	4
488	on change of station abroad ...	...	1926	4
489	re-classing abroad (para. deleted) ...	...	1926	4
492	exchange of private horse for public charger		1925	350
	veterinary certificates ...	...	1928	2
493	purchase of horses, price to be fixed by War Office ...	...	1929	173
494	purchase of officers' horses ...	...	1929	173
497	provision of chargers, active service ...	...	1927	55
501	shoeing of horses hired for polo ...	...	1925	398
	" " " hunting ...	...	1928	40
	shoeing of hired chargers ...	...	1926	4
503	cast—sale by auction ...	...	1926	108
505	officer superintending auction sale ...	...	1926	108
509	auction sale—auctioneer's commission ...	...	1927	303
	FORAGE:			
515	free—for whom authorized ...	...	1926	98
516	G.S.O. for weapon training ...	...	1925	216

Allowance Regulations—*continued.*AMENDMENTS—*continued.*

Para.

FORAGE—*continued*

	scale—C.R.A. of a command	1926	98
	„ C.R.E. of a division	1926	387
	„ Col. Comdt., R. Tank Corps Centre ...	1926	98
	„ excludes staff in Channel Islands ...	1926	139
516A	free for private chargers	1926	98
517-538	scales (paras. deleted)	1926	98
542	reference correction	1926	98
546	officers absent on leave, &c.	1924	182
		1925	475
551	daily rations, Household Cavalry	1926	98
	ration period	1926	69
556	money allowances in lieu	1925	475
568 } 570 }	A.F. F 719	1925	111
572	running accounts in credit	1928	237
572A	credits in excess of 50 per cent.	1928	237
573	maximum debit balances	1928	237

FORAGE AND DISINFECTANTS IN SHIPS CONVEY-
ING HORSES AND MULES :

575A	by whom supplied	1925	300
575B	Army supply—daily scales	1925	300
575C	issuing and receiving officers	1925	300
575D	accounting for	1925	300
575E	balance at completion of voyage	1925	300

SECTION 16, COMPENSATION FOR LOSSES—new

	section, paras. 576-594	1924	457
576	cases in which not granted	1926	108
	value of equipment—Foot Guards	1925	152
581	reference correction	1926	108
582	kit and equipment—classification	1926	108
	horses—definition	1926	108
583	other property—definition	1926	108
584	extent of compensation	1926	108
585	conditions of replacement	1926	108

CONTINGENT ALLOWANCES :

599	method of calculating	1926	331
601	surrender of excess by units, &c.	1926	398
604	recruiting services—accounting	1925	475

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued.

AMENDMENTS—continued.

CONTINGENT ALLOWANCES—continued.

Para.					
605	reservists' clothing, arms and equipment—				
	1st Depot Bn. R. Tank Corps ...	{	1924	263	
	Depot, Corps of Military Police ...	...	1926	246	
	58th (Porton) Company, R.E. ...	...	1928	246	
		...	1929	215	
	MOBILIZATION AND REGTL. STORES :				
606	ammunition columns ...	...	1924	110	
	divisional signals ...	...	1927	41	
	remuneration of soldiers ...	...	1924	66	
		...	1926	283	
	R.A. units and R. Tank Corps Depot	{	1927	344	
		...	1929	169	
	survey company, R.A. ...	...	1926	358	
	Tank Testing Section ...	...	1924	47	
	H.Q. and D.Es., R.A., at Ceylon, &c. ...	...	1928	213	
		...	1926	161	
606A	hospitals and medical stores ...	{	1928	174	
621	TELEGRAMS—foreign, receipts for prepayment		1924	263	
	ARMY FORMS, &C. :				
629	indents, reference correction ...	...	1924	66	
	„ half-yearly ...	...	1924	437	
630	„ „ ...	...	1924	437	
	„ for record offices ...	...	1925	20	
633A	„ for packing paper ...	...	1925	475	
645	cost of printing ...	...	1925	75	
649	maps on repayment ...	...	1925	20	
650	Ordnance Survey maps (para. deleted) ...	...	1925	20	
651	latrine paper for barracks ...	...	1926	69	
	JUMPS :				
653	R.A. detachment, Porton ...	...	1927	{ 86	
		...		344	
654	heavy battery, R.A. ...	...	1924	290	
	cavalry armoured car regiments ...	...	1929	2	
		...	1925	335	
	M.M.P. ...	...	1926	283	
		...	1928	38	
	R.A. brigades and batteries ...	{	1927	{ 86	
		...		344	

Allowance Regulations—continued.

AMENDMENTS—continued.

JUMPS—continued

Para.

	Remount Depot, Abbassia	1928	57
655	handing over to incoming regiment (para. substituted)	1929	178
656	claims	1926	371

ASSAULT COURSES :

657	claims	1926	371
	military detention barracks	1925	2
		1928	40
	railway company, R.E.	1925	216
	R.M.C.	1925	422
	infantry detachment, Bermuda	1928	57

LIBRARY ALLOWANCE :

666	new rates	1926	387
		1928	174

MISCELLANEOUS STORES :

667	Depot, R.E.	1927	344
	method of calculating for	1926	331

PRACTICE ARMS :

668	Depot Bn. R. Signals	1927	263
	Garrison Gymnasium, Woolwich	1926	198
	H.Q. Gymnasium, Aldershot	1924	290
	Gymnasium, Boys' Technical School	1925	131

669	} FUNERALS	{	1924	147
670				
670A				
670B				

REGIMENTAL BANDS :

671	Household Cavalry	1929	99
-----	--------------------------	------	----

PUPILS OF R. M. SCHOOL OF MUSIC :

673	allowance for attending concerts	1927	178
-----	---	------	-----

NURSING SERVICES :

674	board and washing, Q.A.M.F.N.S.	1926	442
	delay in issue of clothing allowance	1926	17
	increase for upkeep of tropical clothing	1926	197
		1927	23
	uniform	1927	178
	reduction of board, washing and servant allowances	1929	27

Allowance Regulations, 1924—continued.**AMENDMENTS—continued.**

Para.

ADDITIONAL ARTICLES FOR HOSPITAL WARDS :

676	allowance for additional beds	...	1929	77
677	hospitals nursed by Q.A.I.M.N.S. with less than 100 beds	...	1929	77

APPARATUS, ETC., FOR ARMY CHILDREN'S SCHOOLS :

684	grant for purchase of materials (para. substituted)	...	1929	153
685	annual grant for purchase of apparatus and handiwork (para. substituted)	...	1929	153
685A	grants reckoned on average attendance during year	...	1929	153

MESS ALLOWANCE :

694	R.A. and R.E. messes	...	1925	102
695	during manœuvres	...	1924	208
	improvised messes	...	1927	178
	regular officers at T.A. or O.T.C. training camps	...	1926	1
	regular officers at training camps of S.R. (Cat. B) units	...	1927	23
696	grant to D.Os., R.A. and officers of Coast Bn., R.E.	...	1925	440
	grant to mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	...	1927	303
	„ „ surveyors of works, R.E.	...	1927	103

Allowances and Pay unauthorized by Regulations. Issue of	...	1884	225
	...	1896	108

Allowances : (See also " Allowance Regulations—Amendments ")

Adoption of Children Act, 1926	...	1929	{ 179 190
Attachés, military, foreign	...	1920	144
Camp kit for chaplains	...	1921	484
Clothing. (See " Clothing ")			
Colonial, rates—amendment. (See " Allowance Regulations—Amendments ")	...	1929	213
Deputy Chief Engineer	...	1921	393
Divorced officer—single rate	...	1926	235
Family, officers', definition of, for allowances	...	1923	2
		1929	168

INDEX

ALL

Allowances—continued								
Field, new conditions	...	...	...	...	...	1919	324	
„ warrant officers'	...	...	...	...	...	1919	325	
Forage, rates of	...	...	...	...	...	1929	{ 123	
„ staff officers'	...	...	...	...	...	1919	324	
						1923	2	
Fuel and light, definition of married officer	...					1926	235	
						1929	168	
„ „ home stations	...	...	...	...	...	1919	324	
						1928	198	
„ „ revised rates	...	...	...	...	...	1929	{ 9	
							140	
						1923	2	
Furniture, definition of married officer	...					1926	235	
						1929	168	
„ married officers'	...	...	...	...	...	1919	324	
						1929	168	
„ when subject to income-tax	...	...	...	...	...	1919	424	
Hospital stoppages, to be under peace conditions	...					1919	324	
Kit, for reservists	...	...	...	...	...	1929	{ 84	
							157	
						1923	2	
Lodging money, definition of married officer	...					1926	235	
						1929	168	
						1920	357	
						1921	407	
						1922	{ 84	
							270	
							402	
						1924	62	
Marriage (and married quarters rolls)	...	...				1925	{ 65	
							85	
							305	
						1926	7	
						1927	19	
						1928	{ 6	
							84	
						1929	10	
Married officers	...	...	...	...	...	1926	167	
						1924	207	
Messing, regular officers at T.A. or O.T.C. camps	...					1925	380	
						1926	1	
„ officers at R.A. practice camp	...	...	...	...	...	1926	1	
Military attachés	...	...	...	...	...	1924	3	

Allowances—continued

Motor vehicles, private	1922	271
Officer divorced without legal custody of his children	1929	74
Outfit, chaplains'	1921	484
" commissions in Household Cavalry and Foot	1926	287
Guards	1927	85
" on first appointment	1919	324
" R.A.R.O. (<i>See</i> "Reserves")		
" T.A. and O.T.C. (<i>See</i> "Territorial Army Regulations—Amendments")		
Ration, field, supplies not required not to be drawn	1915	369
" new conditions	1919	324
Rent liability, indemnification in respect of	1929	120
Separation, families ordered to Ireland	1921	97
Subsistence and travelling	1919	324
Travelling expenses and travelling allowances of certain civilians, regulations for, 1912 :		
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	100
Travelling expenses, families of married officers ...	1921	97
Uniform :		
Nurses, &c.	1919	359
Officers of W. India Regt. on compulsory transfer...	1921	102
	1921	325

Ammunition :

Marking, &c. (<i>See</i> "Ordnance Services, Regulations for, Part II")		
Notes on, for Q.F. 4.5-in. howitzer	1920	80
Scales, &c. (<i>See</i> "Equipment Regulations, Part I")		
Shipping of	1922	369

Animal Management, 1923—Issue of	1923	281
Amendments	1924	118
	1925	412

Animals. (*See* "Horses and Mules")

Anti-Aircraft Defence (Part I—Ground Units). Manual of	1922	126
---	------	-----

Anti-Aircraft Defence (Army Units), Volume II (War), 1929—Manual of	1929	254
--	------	-----

Anti-Aircraft Gunnery, Text Book of. (*See* "Gunnery")**Anti-Aircraft (Artillery) Units :**

Inspection of	1926	195
Transfer to R.G.A.	1923	64

Appointments :

Adjutants	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	{ 23 475
C.R.E.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1929	100
Staff	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	225

Armlets :

Officers'	...	...	...	...	...	...	1921	73
War correspondents'	...	...	...	...	...	...	1921	278

Armoured Car Training. (*See "Training Manuals"*)**Armoured Cars, Maintenance Handbook.** (*See Handbooks"*)**Armourers. Instructions for, 1912.** (Reprinted with amendments, 1916) 1912 189**Amendments:**

Appendices I, VII, VIII and IX, cancellation of	1924	123
Browning mixture	1922	292
Instructions for care and adjustment of rifle, magazine, pattern 1914, Mk. I* W(T), &c. ...	1921	384
Instructions for care and repair of rifle, magazine, .303-in., pattern 1914	1918	{ 31 124

Army Act :

Amendments to Secs. 44, 58-68, 131-135	1926	277
Deputation of Army Council's powers as regards compulsory stoppages from soldiers' pay ...	1929	{ 6 83 196
Forfeiture of pay; amendments to notes	1919	204
Soldiers to be acquainted of certain sections ...	1924	436
	1920	312
	1921	32
	1922	98
	1923	61
Superior military authorities (under Section 57A) ...	1927	{ 10 323
	1928	121
	1929	{ 103 197 245
Army and Air Force (Annual) Act, 1929	1929	76

Army Circulars and Army Orders to end of 1892, reprint of 1896 108

Army Council :

Composition of	1924	65
Constitution of (letters patent)	1904	41
No responsibility for Army agents	1924	181
Transfer to, of powers as regards recruiting, &c. ...	1919	60

Army List :

Battle honours	1922	{ 338 470
-----------------------	------	--------------

Symbols to be used to denote officers who qualify at staff courses, and Staff College students ...

1918	378
1927	219

Army Orders. Amendments to Regulations, &c.

1928	86
------	----

New system of numbering

{ Aug. 1919 Pt. I.	
-----------------------	--

Army Physical Training Staff, Handbook of, 1922

1922	218
------	-----

Army Trustee. (See "Trustee, The United Services ")**Artificers :**

Handbook, Military, 1915	1915	360
R.A.S.C. (M.T.), promotion	1929	1
R.A., Class I, retrospective pay	1922	445
R.A. fitters, wheelers and smiths abolished—future designation to be "artificers, Royal Artillery" ...	1923	34
R.G.A. heavy batteries; appointment and promotion	1906	6

Artillery, Royal :**R.A.—**

Absorption of 34th Heavy Battery	1928	4
" " 42nd Heavy Battery	1926	425
Bands, designations	1923	65
Coast artillery, staff course	1923	114
Conversion of 7th and 23rd Heavy Batteries into 7th and 8th A.A. Batteries	1929	31
District officers, pay, allowances, and promotion ...	1921	481
" " secondment	1929	2
Driver, abolition of rank of	1925	429
Formation of 23rd Medium Battery	1925	136

Historical records and traditions of reduced units

{ 1901 1902 1903	{ 112 196 195
------------------------	---------------------

Inspections, advance and rear parties

1924	475
------	-----

Inspector of—duties

1926	195
------	-----

Artillery, Royal—continued**R.A.—continued**

Instructions for Practice, Anti-Aircraft Artillery.

(See "Practice")

Instructions for Practice, Light, Medium and Heavy Artillery. (See "Practice")

Instruments, Handbook, 1914 ... 1914 369

1915 195

1916 45

Laying Teachers, Instructions for use of, 1926 ... 1926 87

Amendments ... 1927 388

Messes—provision of servants ... 1925 337

Musketry instructors for brigades ... 1907 165

1911 355

Nomenclature and organization ... 1924 { 164

219

249

1927 88

Range-finders. (See "Handbooks")

Rank nomenclature, changes in ... 1920 142

1924 220

Relief of heavy batteries ... 1925 270

1927 181

Reorganization ... 1927 89

" amalgamation of officers ... 1924 100

" definition of "corps" ... 1924 1

" heavy batteries, renumbering ... 1927 214

1921 413

Terms of service ... 1924 29

Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals")

R.F.A.:

Depot, command pay of O.C. ... 1924 49

Organization, further changes ... 1913 220

Reorganization on reduction... ... 1922 { 188

306

Special Reserve, changes in organization ... 1909 94

1913 220

Title of "Reserve Brigade" to be substituted for

"Training Brigade" ... 1913 296

Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals")

R.G.A.:

Artificer, heavy batteries, appointment and

promotion ... 1906 6

Fire commands ... 1919 434

Artillery, Royal—continued**R.G.A.—continued**

Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A. (See "Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.")

Practice Seawards, Instructions for. (See "Practice Seawards")

Reappointments of officers 1924 458

Reorganization of { 1918 287

1919 434

„ „ pack brigades 1924 101

Reorganization on reduction 1922 { 189

307

Retired pay of certain officers commissioned during 1900 1913 183

Specialists, paid, establishment of local companies R.G.A. and Royal Malta Artillery 1907 214

37

Transfer of reservists to R.A.M.C. Reserve { 1911 { 90

159

1912 144

R.H.A.

Depot, command pay of O.C. 1924 419

Organization, further changes 1913 220

Riding masters; no further appointments to be made 1919 278

Artillery Equipment, Regulations for Care and Preservation of 1925 255

1926 88

Amendments { 1927 35

1928 58

Attachés, Military :

Dress 1921 525

Exchange compensation and income tax on foreign allowance { 1920 350

1929 88

Foreign allowances 1923 { 259

370

3

Pay, additional 1924 { 162

345

„ for military attaché graded as general staff officer, second grade 1923 259

263

„ station 1925 { 300

420

Audit Staff, Army :

Disability pensions, members granted temporary commissions	1927	177
Position and duties of the Local Auditor in a Command	1929	153

B**Badges. (See also "Pay Warrant—Amendments")**

Clothing, W.D. constabulary	1927	266
Good conduct, award of... ..	1922	304

Baggage :

Conveyance to O.T.C. camps	1926	19
Regimental, movement by sea	1929	153

Bakeries, W.D., Mechanical. Inspection of machinery ...	1919	147
--	------	-----

Bands :

Egyptian National Anthem	1929	102
Establishment, efficiency, and boys	1924	23
Regimental march, R.A.O.C.	1926	428
" " Royal Corps of Signals	1929	8
" " R. Tank Corps	1927	351
Regimental quick march, C. Gds.	1925	391
" " 7th Gurkha Rifles, 1st and 2nd Bns.	1927	18
" " The Royal Warwickshire Regt.	1927	382
Rendering of National Anthem	1925	74
Subscriptions, R.A. and R. Tank Corps	1924	23

Bankruptcy. W.D. employees to report insolvency ...	1924	151
--	------	-----

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of

PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929... ..	1929	164
--------------------------------------	------	-----

AMENDMENTS—

Preface—Mother and child welfare centres Schedule.	1929	215
18 Kitchen and scullery	1929	193
29 Serjeants' mess rooms	1929	193
30 Serjeants' mess kitchens, beer cellars and sculleries	1929	193
33 N.C.Os.' and privates' dining rooms	1929	193
34 Cook-houses	1929	193

Barrack and Hospital Furniture, Schedules of—continued**PART I—BARRACK SCHEDULES, 1929—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Schedule.**

38	Offices, local audit staff	1929	193
45	Stores for rooms used for the educational training of soldiers	1929	193
68	Supply grocery stores	1929	215
80	Mother and child welfare centres	1929	215

App.—

III	Carriages, ambulance, stretcher, collapsible...	1929	215
V	Trays, sand, modelling for units, etc. ...	1929	193

PART II—HOSPITAL SCHEDULES, 1928 1928 104**AMENDMENTS.—****SCHEDULE.**

1	Hospital wards (personal equipment from schedule 24)	1929	193
24	Additional general equipment which may be allowed in addition to schedules 1-22	1928	160 190 214
		1929	100 193
26	Officers' Ward and Annexe	1928	190
29	Reception Station (non-dieted)	1928 1929	160 215
31	X-Ray and massage departments	1929	193

Barrack Detention Rooms :

Rules for the management of, 1912	1912	163
--	------	-----

Amendments :

Cleaning articles, supply by officer i/c barracks	1912	191
Mechanical restraint	1925	163
Punishment diet	1925	163
Stone breaking	1925	163

Barrack Wardens :

Appointment, &c.	1920	483
Plain clothes allowance	1924	429

Bermuda :

Bermuda Militia Artillery, 1914—Regulations for ...	1914	368
---	------	-----

Amendments :

Bounties for boys	1923	315
Clothing	1921 1925	341 243

Bermuda—continued.

Bermuda Militia Artillery, 1914—Regulations for
—continued.

AMENDMENTS—continued

Hospital stoppages and fines for drunkenness ...	1922	36
Necessaries	1921	290
Recruiting rewards in respect of boys ...	1925	88
Revised rates of pay, &c.	1925	357
	1920	577
	1923	161
Regulations for Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, 1906 ...	1906	19
Bicycles, Military (Pedal), Handbook on, 1922, issue of ...	1922	335
	1923	48
Amendments	1929	215
Billeting.		
Army Act amendment	1915	280
Food and drink to be furnished in billets	1920	499
Rates (1928)	1928	64
„ (1929)	1929	106
	1920	447
Billiard and Bagatelle Tables	1922	163
		206
		236
Binoculars :		
Free issue of	1922	157
Issue on repayment	1923	138
Books : (See also “King’s Regulations”—Amendments)		
In possession of units reverting from Indian to Imperial establishment	1929	247
Obsolete, disposal of	1920	261
Books and Forms, Army :		
*Classified List, 1923	1923	133
Half-yearly demands for	1924	422
Issue of revised A.B. 64 (Nov., 1924)	1925	63
Boys :		
Enlistment of (See “Recruits and Recruiting”)		
Terms of service	1927	224
Trade tests for	1923	414
Trade training, rates of pay	1922	88
	1923	414
Training as tradesmen. (See also “Tradesmen”)...	1929	58
Brigadier. Substitution of rank for colonel-commandant, &c.	1928	76

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders and are not referred to in this index.

Brigadier-General :

Rank abolished	{	1920	545
		1921	322
		1924	135
Buffers and Recuperators, care and preservation of ...		1923	255
Amendments	{	1925	254
		1926	265
Bugle Sounds. (<i>See</i> "Trumpet and Bugle Sounds")			
Building Materials and R.E. Stores, priced vocabulary of (<i>See under</i> "Stores")			

C**Cables and Wires :**

Nomenclature and details		1918	Aug.
		1919	Nov.
Amendments	{	1919	Dec.
		1921	92

Cadet Units :

Cadet Infantry Training, 1919	1919	232
Lady West Memorial Shield	1920	463
Lucas Tooth Aggregate Shield	1920	464
Miniature rifle competition for King's Shield ...	1923	307
Prince of Wales's Shield	1920	462
Regulations, 1927	1927	338

AMENDMENTS.—

Contents	1929	29
Para.		
13 hiring of .303-in. rifles by cadet units ...	1929	29
14 certificate in respect of arms in possession of cadet unit	1929	29
15 indents for .303-in. rifles and drill ammunition	1929	29
18 wearing of letter "C" on uniform	1929	29
19A unemployment benefit for members of Cadet Force attending camp	1929	173
23 blank forms of commissions	1929	29
26 officers of Bermuda Volunteer Corps seconded for duty with the Bermuda Cadet Corps ...	1929	29
30 reference correction	1929	29
32 Bermuda Cadet Corps, regulations applicable...	1929	29

Cadets :

At Royal Military Academy and Royal Military College, reduced payments for	1923	{ 56
		{ 258
Rates of contributions	1927	2
Educational allowance, age limits	1924	290

INDEX

CAN—CER

Canteens. (See "Institutes")							
Casualties. Notification of, during movements ...						1924	358
Cavalry :							
Amalgamation of regiments, &c. ...						1922	133
Corps of, reconstitution ...						1927	261
Depot, abolition ...						1927	139
Depots; new designations ...						1918	122
" formation of Central Cavalry Depot ...						1923	10
" regular establishments ...						1924	397
Disbandment of 4 regiments ...						1921	319
" " " disposal of officers ...						1921	320
" " " reconstitution, &c. ...						1922	133
Equipment :							
armoured cars ...						1928	62
bandolier ...						1923	267
implements, intrenching ...						1923	267
sword bayonets ...						1923	267
Household Cavalry, grant of commissions in, to						1921	321
officers of Supplementary						1922	14
List, Regular Army Reserve						1927	58
of Officers ...							
" " reintroduction of full dress						1920	293
for all ranks ...						1922	457
Organization ...						1918	122
Re-linking of regiments ...						1921	402
						1910	282
Reservists, places of joining on mobilization						1911	313
						1912	14
Service, terms of ...						1924	305
Certificates :							
CIVIL SERVICE ...						1888	*470
DISCHARGE :							
Continued use of A.F. B 2079 (black) ...						1925	229
EDUCATION :							
Examinations for 1st class and special army ...						1921	27
" " " " " books ...						1926	103
Optional subjects ...						1922	272
KING's :							
For disabled officers, nurses and soldiers, regulations						1919	362
for ...						1921	403

* Republished as an "Issue with" A.O. 108 of 1896.

Certificates—continued**OF SERVICE :**

Introduction of (A.F. B 108)	1925	229
Amendment	1926	440

Channel Islands Militia :

Regulations for the Royal Guernsey and Royal Alderney Militia, 1914	1914	456
	1923	{ 130 302
	1922	{ 210 494
Amendments	1924	{ 86 368
	1925	32
	1926	212
Regulations for the Royal Jersey Militia, 1914	1914	237
	1923	129
	1922	{ 209 493
	1923	201
Amendments	1924	{ 85 153 369
	1925	{ 32 289
	1926	213

Chaplain-General and Chaplains :

Conditions of Service—pamphlet	1928	210
Honorary chaplains to H.M.	1919	294
Lower rates of pay and half-pay	1926	160
" Officiating chaplain "—new designation	1926	2
Promotions	1923	143
	1924	385
Retirement of, &c.	1922	302
	1924	385

R.A.Ch.D.—

abbreviations	1929	246
Regular Army Reserve of Officers	1927	386
unification scheme for administration	1920	393
Uniform—wearing of by honorary chaplains	1919	265

Character. Assessment of, N.C.Os. reduced	1924	397
---	------	-----

Charitable Funds, Regimental, Regulations, 1916	1916	271
---	------	-----

AMENDMENTS :

Para. 47—interest allowed	1924	45
----------------------------------	------	----

INDEX

CHE—CIV

Chelsea Hospital, Regulations, &c., 1926	...	...	...	1926	48
				1927	176
					262
Amendments	...	...	...		136
				1928	137
					175
					176
					214
Chemist, W.D.	...	...	...	1924	312
Inspection duties...	...	...	...	1925	194
China Command—reorganization	...	...	...	1929	80
Citadel at Plymouth and Chapel of St. Katharine-upon-the-Hoe—title	...	...	...	1927	6
Citation—9th Battalion, R. Tank Corps	...	...	...	1929	244
Civil Employment for Regular Sailors, Soldiers and Airmen, Guide to, 1927	...	...	...	1927	298
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	1928	1
„ (No. 2)	...	...	...	1929	29
Civil Power :					
Troops in aid of	...	...	...	1926	156
Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1922—Issue of	...	...	...	1922	70
AMENDMENTS					
Term “employees” to be used	...	...	...	1923	459
Para.					
SERVICE :					
1 cross-reference	...	...	...	1926	252
4 reduction of basic rate	...	...	...	1925	165
6A employment of aliens	...	...	...	1926	78
10 compensation scheme and record of					
service book	...	...	...	1926	252
12 enlistment of employees in auxiliary and					
reserve forces	...	...	...	1927	279
				1924	151
17 record of casualties affecting	...	...	...	1927	112
record of previous service	...	...	...	1926	216
19A LAWSUITS—employees forbidden to act as					
witnesses	...	...	...	1924	151
19B BANKRUPTCY—employees to report in-					
solveny	...	...	...	1924	151
19C CONTRACTS, SALES, &C.—participation of					
public servants in	...	...	...	1926	26

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1922—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

19D	C.S. (APPROVED ASSOCONS.) REGNS....	...	1927	361
19E	PARLIAMENTARY CANDIDATURES ...	...	1928	137
HOURS :				
20	surveyors, clerks and draughtsmen	...	1923	459
22	employees arriving late ...	...	1924	151
LEAVE :				
23	record book of ...	...	1924	151
25	for meetings of public bodies, cross-reference ...	...	1927	112
WAGES AND ALLOWANCES :				
35	clerks of works, &c. ...	...	1923	459
36	drawing of, by proxy ...	...	1924	151
39	quarters, no deduction for, from injury pay	...	1927	65
41	pay for holidays, &c. ...	...	1927	388
INCREMENTS :				
42	as affected by unpaid sick leave ...	{	1923	358
	certificate as to efficiency ...	...	1926	252
	withheld and restored ...	...	1926	448
		...	1926	252
PAY :				
44-46	leave with, for elections (paras. deleted)...		1927	65
47	injury, not to be withheld...	...	1927	65
50	balance of, employee dying ...	...	1927	65
50A	to be paid by head of department	...	1924	151
50B	employees attached to cavalry and in-	{	1924	151
	fantry units		1928	22
			1924	151
			1926	252
50C	“ “ other units	{	1928	22
50D	superior employees... ..	...	1924	151
50E	masters and crews of W.D. vessels	...	1924	151
50F	on A.B. 198 or A.F. O 1603D ...	...	1926	252
	on check book or A.F. O 1603 ...	...	1924	151
50G	two systems not to be employed ...	{	1924	151
		...	1926	252
50H	witnessing of payments from check book		1924	151
	“ “ on check list ...	...	1926	252
50J	rank of witnesses	...	1924	151
50K	accounting in check book	...	1924	151
	A.F. O 1693, payment and wages certi-	{	1926	252
	ficate, &c.... ..		1927	239

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1922—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

PAY—*continued*

50L	amounts unclaimed... ..	{	1924	151
			1926	252
50M	certification and retention of pay lists, &c.		1924	151
	sick pay book (A.B. 244)		1926	252
			1924	151
50N	documents in support of entries ..	{	1926	252
50P	monthly examination of wages check lists		1926	252
53	overtime, clerks of works, &c.		1923	459
58	forfeiture of, holidays as affected by absence without leave		1924	445
	LEAVE :			
60	public holidays during unpaid sick leave		1924	406
			1922	291
			1923	45
			1923	459
61	additions and deletions of classes	{	1925	122
			1926	{ 26
				252
			1928	22
62A	leave year		1928	22
62B	eligibility for leave in any one grade		1928	22
62C	leave for transferees		1928	22
62D	leave, employees discharged		1928	22
	paid pensioner recruiters		1924	35
63	continuity of service, cross-reference		1927	112
			1923	459
65	minimum service for	{	1928	22
66	for annual training, members of auxiliary and reserve forces		1927	279
			1924	232
67	stations abroad	{	1928	22
68	accumulated, at stations abroad		1922	241
71	free passages at stations abroad		1922	241
	return passages from South China		1927	160
74-84	revised sections X, XI and XII		1926	252
79	injury pay not to be reduced		1927	65
	„ „ cross-reference		1927	309
90	cases to be reported		1925	286
91				
92	cross-references		1926	252
93				

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1922—continued
AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

NATIONAL HEALTH INSURANCE

97	exempted persons	1923	358
102A	receipt for card on discharge, &c. ...	1925	253
	SICK LEAVE :		
105	cross-references	1926	252
	exempt persons—deductions	1926	252
	operation of 12 months' limiting period ...	1926	252
105	pay for	1923	358
	„ after three months	1926	252
	„ with less than 6 months' service ...	1924	232
	recommendation for extension	1926	252
	sickness benefits of employees after	1925	286
	ceasing to be insured	1924	445
		1926	334
116	cross-reference	1926	252
	limitation of	1926	298
117	discharge if permanently unfit	1926	298
118A	SICK PAY —no deductions for pensions ...	1922	358
	MEDICAL ATTENDANCE :		
125	“ charges ” for subsistence	1928	237
125A	} cross-references		
127		1926	252
128			
	Section XXIII, amendment to heading ...	1924	445
	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE :		
141	female nurses, &c.	1922	291
143	procedure to make exemption certifi-	1924	445
	cates valid	1928	81
		1922	291
144	rates	1926	216
		1928	81
			137
148	when no remuneration has been received	1922	291
149	index number of receipt card	1924	445
		1924	370
152	refunds of contributions	1926	216
	„ „ number of form	1924	445
	DISCHARGES :		
153	barrack wardens and established employees	1926	147
	length of notice for clerks of works, &c.	1923	459
	length of notice for established employee,		
	&c.	1926	147

Civilian Employees, Regulations for, 1922—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

DISCHARGES—*continued*

	report of resignation	...	...	1926	78
	voluntary ; cross-reference	...	...	1927	112
155A	dismissal of employees in possession of fire-arms	...	...	1922	291
156	retirement on account of age	...	{	1926	78
	" " " barrack wardens	...		1927	112
157	voluntary retirement	...	...	1926	78
157A	compulsory retirement	...	...	1926	78
	SUPERANNUATION :				
159	general	...	...	1927	112
160	conditions	...	...	1927	112
161	reckoning of service	...	...	1927	112
162	assessment of awards	...	...	1927	112
164	death in the service	...	...	1927	112
165	" " " " (para. deleted)	...	...	1927	112
168	applications for awards	...	...	1927	112

App.—

II	Workmen's Compensation Act and Government Scheme	...	...	1926	252
III	SICK LEAVE :				
	civilian mechanists...	...	...	1923	459
	college mechanics, storemen, surgical and X-ray attendants	...	...	1923	45
IIIA	Classes eligible for paid sick leave under para. 105(c)	...	...	1926	252
IIIB	Classes eligible for paid sick leave under para. 105(d)	...	...	1926	252
IV	SICKNESS AND SICK PAY—at home sta-	{		1924	232
	tions ...	...	...	1924	445
VII	Scheduled industrial diseases	...	...	1926	252
VIII	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE :				
	index numbers of forms	...	...	1924	445
	receipt for stamped books	...	...	1925	253
	removal of stamps—defacing	...	...	1926	216
	used stamps	...	...	1926	216
IX	CONTRACTS, SALES, &c. :				
	Rules relating to participation of public servants in	...	...	1926	26
X	CIVIL SERVICE (APPROVED ASSOON.) REGNS.			1927	361

Clock (24-hour) :							
Adoption of	...	...	...	...	...	1922	447
The word "hours" to be used	...	...	...	...	...	1923	35
Clothes, Plain.	Men leaving the service	...	...	...	...	1923	119
Clothing and Kit Allowances, Consolidated. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")							
Clothing and Necessaries. (See also "Dress" and "Uniform")							
Allowances and grants	...	...	...	...	...	1929	35
Badge, W.D. constabulary	...	...	...	...	...	1927	266
Clothing ledgers, Militia	...	...	...	...	...	1914	193
Demands for	...	...	...	...	...	1922	114
Kit allowance for recruits	...	...	...	...	...	1929	84 157
Priced Vocabulary, 1929	...	...	...	...	...	1929	42
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	...	1929	153
Revised rates	...	...	...	...	...	1923	119
Clothing Regulations :							
Part I (Regular Forces), 1926, issue of	...	...	...	...	...	1926	415
AMENDMENTS						1927	50 61 334
						1928	22 81 160 237
						1929	120
						1914	73
						1914	116
Part II, Militia, 1914, issue of	...	...	...	...	...	1914	73
AMENDMENT. Turnover every 5 years	...	...	...	...	...	1914	116
Coast Defence Range Finding, Manual of. (See "Hand-books")							
Colleges. (See "Schools, &c.")							
Command, Word of—standardization						1923	89
Commissions :							
Cavalry, Infantry, R. Tank Corps and R.A.S.C., Regulations respecting Grant of Permanent Commissions in, to Officers of—							
(i) K.O. Malta Regt. 1926	...	...	...	...	...	1926	120

Commissions—continued

Amendments	{	1926	395
		1927	106
(ii) Supplementary Reserve and Channel Islands Militia, 1928	{	1928	{ 31
Amendments			237
(iii) Territorial Army		1929	193
Amendments (No. 1)		1929	20
Combatant Commissions, for N.C.Os., Regulations, 1927		1929	193
Amendments	{	1927	285
		1928	137
		1929	4
Household Cavalry and Foot Guards; grant of, to officers of Supplementary List		1928	209
Medical Appeal Board—fee payable		1926	201
Regular Army, Short Guide to ways of Obtaining, &c.		1925	123
Amendments	{	1926	201
		1927	233
		1929	48
Regular Army, Regulations under which Commissions may be Obtained by:—			
(i) Cadets of Kingston (Canada) Military College		1898	54
	{	1912	{ 44
			214
(ii) Officers of military forces of the self-governing Dominions and Crown Colonies	{	1913	{ 54
			159
			379
(iii) University candidates		1924	236
		1924	410
		1925	34
Amendments	{	1926	{ 201
			299
			306
		1927	334
			388
		1929	4
R.A.S.C.		1924	290
Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, Regulations respecting Admission to, and for First Appointments therefrom, to the Regular Army, 1929; issue of		1929	91

Commissions—continued

Royal Military College, Sandhurst, Regulations respecting Admission to, and for First Appointments therefrom, to the Regular Army, 1929; issue of	1929	91
--	------	----

Royal Military College, Kingston, Canada : Antedate of regular commission from	1925	143
R. Signals	1924	210

Surveyors of works, R.E., from military foremen of works and temporary inspectors of works	1926	316
---	------	-----

Temporary : Warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men, grant of temporary commissions to cease	1919	360
--	------	-----

Compasses, prismatic, &c., issue of	{	1922 157
		1923 138

Compensation :

For officers and other ranks, C.M.A., on reduction of establishment	1925	{ 376
		377
		458

For soldiers on P.S. of Malta Militia, on disbandment	1922	258
---	------	-----

For soldiers on reduction of establishment	1922	{ 180
		257
		314
		340
		361

For warrant officers and N.C.Os. of A.E.C.	1923	54
---	------	----

Compulsory Service in the Army—termination of, and abolition of Class Z Army Reserve	1920	98
---	------	----

Constabulary, W.D., clothing badge... ..	1927	266
--	------	-----

Contracts :

House of Commons (Disqualification) Acts, 1782 and 1801, and their relation to contracts. Memo- randum by Attorney-General	1913	329
	1921	275

Liquidated damages : rules for	1923	199
R.E. services. (See "Engineer Services, Regula- tions for, Part I")		

Transmission of documents	1922	63
----------------------------------	------	----

INDEX

CON—COU

Convalescent Home, Osborne, and King Edward VII's Hospital, London :			
Regulations for admission	...	1904	27
Amendment—application for admission	...	1905	48
Special Reserve and T.A. officers	...	1909	98
Cooking and Dietary, Military, Manual of, 1924		1924	380
Amendments	...	1925	326
	...	1926	26
Corps Warrant, 1926. Issue of		1926	49
Amendments	...	1927	175
	...		261
	...	1929	45
	...		98
Corps Warrant :			
Indian Forces	...	1928	111
	...	1929	150
Correspondence :			
Iraq, British forces in	...	1922	151
R.A.F.	...	1918	100
Cost Accounting. (See "Accounting and Accounts")			
Courses. (See also "King's Regulations" and "Schools, &c.")			
Extensions of service for, in certain cases	...	1925	151
Foreign languages	...	1926	62
Gunnery staff course, syllabi	...	1925	418
" " " reduction of period of instruction	...	1925	138
Obligations of officers attending	...	1927	17
	...		96
Ordnance officer's, 8th course, successful candidates...	1929		87
Programme, 1929-30	...	1928	245
Amendments (No. 1)	...	1929	29
" (No. 2)	...	1929	48
" (No. 3)	...	1929	77
" (No. 4)	...	1929	100
" (No. 5)	...	1929	120
" (No. 6)	...	1929	153
" (No. 7)	...	1929	241
Schoolmistresses, Army, uncertificated	...	1926	96
Selection of N.C.Os. for	...	1925	74
Staff courses, senior and junior ; symbols of qualification to be used in Army List	...	1918	378
	...	1923	114
University. (See "Universities")			

Courts-Martial : (<i>See also</i> "Law, Manual of Military—Amendments," and "King's Regulations—Amendments.")				
C.Os. to exercise powers in special cases	...	...	1924	358
Charges in respect of deficiencies, &c.	...	...	1925	110
Declaration as to classes of persons under sentence who are not to be transferred to the U.K.	...	...	1926	276
Forms of warrant for convening	...	...	1919	204
			1922	97
General proceedings of, how dealt with	...	...	1917	111
Indecent cases	...	...	1924	181
Officers deciding not to deal summarily with cases	...	...	1924	181
Pay of judge-advocate on	...	...	1922	424
Personnel mentally unfit	...	...	1924	65
Proceedings, delay in transmission to be reported	...	...	1925	474
R. Marines	...	...	1925	474
Under Indian Army Act	...	...	1918	90
Votes of members not to be disclosed	...	...	1901	9
Courts of Inquiry :				
Illegal absence of soldiers	...	...	1917	283
T.A., in cases of disability	...	...	1922	235
Cyclist Training Manual. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")				
Cyclists, Motor :				
			1913	189
			1914	412
Militia organization, pay, &c	...	...	1915	107
			1916	427
			1916	105
D				
Decorations. (<i>See</i> "Medals")				
Dental Corps, Army :				
			1921	228
Badges and uniform	...	...	1922	266
			1922	457
			1927	331
Formation	...	...	1921	4
Pay, &c., of officers—increases	...	...	1926	196
Promotion, exchange, &c.	...	...	1922	421
" examination, October, 1924	...	...	1924	13
Regulations for Admission, 1927	...	...	1927	286
			1928	237
Amendments	...	...	1929	136

Depots. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations")								
Cavalry, abolition	...	...	...	...	...	...	1927	139
Infantry of the line								
Period of recruit training	...	...	...	...	...	...	1927	223
Reorganization	...	...	...	...	...	...	1923	99 341 407
Unmarried officers	...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	439
Tours of duty :								
All arms	...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	62
							1927	144
Cavalry, infantry and R. Tank Corps soldiers	...	...	...	...	...	...	1926	68
Infantry	...	...	...	...	...	...	1923	426
R.A.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	436
R.E.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	436
R.E. Mounted Depot	...	...	...	...	...	...	1926	68
R. Tank Corps	...	...	...	...	...	...	1926	138
Visits by C.Os., &c.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	146
Deserters :								
Illegal absence of soldier, court of inquiry	...	...	...	...	...	...	1917	283
" " " record of	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	262
Designation, Changes in :								
Army Medical Service	...	...	...	...	...	...	1922	92
Army School of Education	...	...	...	...	...	...	1927	393
Army Veterinary Service	...	...	...	...	...	...	1922	92
Artillery, Royal	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	52
" " Survey Co.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	165
							1928	129
Bands, R.A.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1923	65
Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment	...	...	...	...	...	...	1919	269
Bridlington Grammar School contingent, O.T.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1921	454
							1922	133 261
Cavalry	...	...	...	...	...	...	1923	104
							1927	179 324
Cavalry depots	...	...	...	...	...	...	1918	122
Central School for training tradesmen...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	19
Civilian subordinates, Army Ordnance Services	...	...	...	...	...	...	1919	141
C.R.A., C.R.E.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1928	193
Dragoon Guards, 3rd/6th	...	...	...	...	...	...	1928	238
Driver	...	...	...	...	...	...	1923	222 296
Fusilier	...	...	...	...	...	...	1923	222
Garrison Church of St. George, Woolwich	...	...	...	...	...	...	1928	239

Designation, Changes in—continued

G.O.C. a Division, &c.	1928	193
G.O.C. Egyptian Expeditionary Force	1922	262
G.O.C. the Troops, Straits Settlements	1922	187
Gordon Highlanders, 5th Bn.	1924	251
Guardsmen	1923	223
Gunner	1923	296
Gymnasia—Physical Training	1919	382
Hygiene coys. and field hygiene sections, R.A.M.C.	1926	164
Highland Light Infantry	1923	221
Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.	1918	335
Hussars, 18th	1919	267
Infantry Bn. anti-tank sub-unit, nomenclature	1929	199
Intelligence Officers attached R.A.F.	1928	180
King's Regt. (Liverpool), 5th Bn.	1924	251
Life Guards	1922	186
	1928	116
Machine Gun Squadrons and Coys., adoption of nomenclature	1929	53
Monmouthshire Regt., 1st Bn.	1928	215
O.T.C.	1924	53
Personnel of railway transport establishment during a war	1911	246
Private, rank of, future designation	1923	222
		296
Rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E., and R.A.O.C.	1920	142
Reserve brigades, R.F.A.	1913	296
Rifleman	1923	222
Roughrider to riding instructor	1923	19
Royal Army Chaplains' Department (R.A.Ch.D.)	1919	92
	1918	363
	1919	141
R.A.O.C. and R.A.O.D.	1924	293
	1926	164
R.A.P.C. and R.A.P.D.	1920	146
		498
R.A.S.C. and R.A.V.C.	1918	362
„ „D” Supply Co.	1925	392
„ „No. 25 Co.	1929	52
R.A.S.C. (M.T.) driver	1925	182
„ „heavy repair shop	1925	303
„ „No. 33 (Local) Co.	1925	344
R.E., 15th (Fortress) Co.	1925	218
R.E. Aden (Fortress) Co.	1929	176
R.E. (Survey) Coys.—Reorganization... ..	1929	81

Designation, Changes in—continued

R.E. (Transportation) Units Supplementary Reserve	1929	5
R. Signals	1920	359
Royal Scots, 7th/9th Bn.	1924	212
Sanitary companies, R.A.M.C.	1926	164
Schoolmistresses, Army	1928	61
Tank and tracked transport experimental establishment	1925	219
Territorial Army units. (See "Territorial Army")		
Territorial Force and Special Reserve	1921	396
	1920	509
	1921	69
		183
Titles and designations of cavalry and infantry regiments		367
	1922	48
	1923	289
	1926	101
	1927	324
Trooper	1923	222
		296
"Welch," spelling of, in titles of Royal Welch Fusiliers and Welch Regt.	1920	56
York and Lancaster Regt., 4th Bn.	1924	5
Despatches and Reports	1920	404
Detention Barracks :		
Aldershot	1927	372
Chelsea (Branch), closed	1929	82
Colchester, closed	1924	167
Cologne	1927	140
Gosport	1927	372
Londonderry (Branch), closed	1929	105
Shanghai (Amoy Road)	1927	141
Stirling	1929	156
Wiesbaden (Ypres Barracks)	1927	140
" " closed	1929	219
Woolwich and Shorncliffe, closed	1925	304
York, closed	1929	218
Detention Barracks and Prisons, Military, Rules for, 1926...	1926	280
		361
	1927	235
		40
Amendments	1928	114
		214
	1929	241

Disbandments :

34th (Fortress) Company, R.E.	1927	326
Artillery, Royal (Shoeburyness), band	1924	352
" " 5th Brigade	1928	164
" " (Gibraltar) band	1928	194
Cavalry regiments (4)	1921	319
	1922	320
	1922	133
Cork Militia, R.G.A.	1922	91
Corps of Army Schoolmasters	1920	231
Corps of Military Accountants	1927	187
District Establishment, R.G.A., Tower of London	1924	166
Divisional mobile vety. units, T.A.	1928	3
Electrical and Mechanical Section, R.E.	1929	195
Field park companies, R.E. (T.A.)	1926	100
Guards Machine Gun Regiment	1920	46
H.Q. Transportation and Rhine Railway Coy.	1929	195
H.T. Corps, R.A.S.C.	1928	141
H.T. Coys. (Nos. 1 and 2), R.A.S.C.	1929	178
" (No. 4), R.A.S.C.	1929	217
Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing)	1928	117
Indian R.A.S.C. M.T. Corps	1928	177
Infantry, certain corps and battalions	1922	78
		341
King Edward's Horse	1924	98
Lincolnshire Yeomanry	1920	512
Orkney R.G.A., T.A.	1922	185
O.T.C. contingents	1927	93
		227
Postal Section, R.E.	1929	195
Printing Section, R.E.	1929	195
R.A.O.C., Nos. 8 and 13 Coys.	1929	195
R.A.S.C., "E" Supply Coy.	1929	195
R.A.V.C., No. 5 Section Station Veterinary Hospital	1929	195
R.E., 27th (Fortress) Coy.	1928	59
R.E., 36th (Fortress) Coy.	1929	177
R. Tank Corps, 12th Armoured Car Coy.	1929	32
South Irish Horse	1922	47
T.A. units	1927	91
		92
West African Regiment	1928	78
West India Regiment	1926	317
		323
Workshop Training Bn., R. Tank Corps	1925	181

INDEX

DIS

Discharges :

Boys, and soldiers under age—notification	1925	19
„ enlisted for training as tradesmen	1925	468
Certificates. (See “ King’s Regulations ” and “ Certificates ”)		
Classes of soldiers excluded from benefit under Unemployment Insurance Acts	1925	15
Competent officers to authorize. (See “ King’s Regulations ”)		
Premature, on reduction of establishment	1922	361
Rank of soldier on	1919	82
Re-enlisted soldiers, unemployment benefit	1927	152
Tuberculosis, soldiers suffering from	1921	{ 143
		{ 457
	1922	{ 152
		{ 233

Discipline :

Aid of civil power during general strike	1926	156
Authority to call on officers to retire	1925	236
Compliments, &c.	1925	{ 40
		{ 124
		{ 125
		{ 126
Declaration as to classes of persons under sentence who are not to be transferred to the United Kingdom	1926	276
Detention awarded by captain temporarily comdg. infantry depot	1925	397
Forced landings by aircraft, instructions to troops	1925	17
Intoxicating liquor in barracks... ..	1925	349
Naval and military forces acting together	1915	160
Offenders not to do duty or bear arms	1925	349
Officers and soldiers to obey orders without question	1914	88
Officers requiring personal interviews at W.O.	1924	225
Personnel interested in business organizations	1924	397
Relations between Army and Royal Navy	1929	7
Relations between Army and R.A.F.	1925	336
	1927	218
	1928	5
Soldiers to acquaint themselves of orders	1924	23
„ to be acquainted of Army Act sections	1924	436

Dispensing Warrant	1884	225
---------------------------	------	-----

Distinctions :

"Afghanistan, 1919," various regts.	{	1924	97
		1924	246
Honorary, to Duke of Wellington's Regt. (W. Riding)		1927	370
" to H.A.C.		1927	349
" to 8th Bn. West Yorkshire Regt....		1922	431
" to King's African Rifles		1923	16
" to K.O. Malta Regt.		1924	295
" to R. Jersey Light Infantry		1925	217
" to Worcestershire Regt.		1924	51
"Royal." (See "Designation, Changes in")			
9th Bn., R. Tank Corps. (See "Citation")			

Distribution of amendments to Pay Warrant, regula-	{	1927	219
tions, &c.		1929	34

Documents :

and correspondence in military offices, instructions for dealing with		1926	176
Amendments		1926	{ 266
			411
Obsolete, disposal of		1923	121

Dragons, Handbooks for. (See "Handbooks")

Drainage (W.D.) Manual, 1921		1921	204
-------------------------------------	--	------	-----

Dress. (See also "Clothing", "Uniform" and "King's Regulations")

Armlets		1928	43
A.E.C.		1922	457
*Badge of Baronet of Nova Scotia		1912	187
*Badges for E. York Regt.		1925	316
Badges for R.A.P.C.		1929	175
*Badges for Worcestershire Regt.	{	1924	356
		1925	234
*Belt, with service dress	{	1923	451
		1924	260
*Boots		1924	{ 70
			260
			473
*Breeches, knickerbocker		1925	234
Busby for R.A. and R.E.		1928	217

* These are amendments to Dress Regulations, 1911.

Dress—continued

*Busby for R.A. and R.E.	{	1924	{ 260
			{ 473
	{	1925	{ 150
			{ 316
*Cap cover, white, abroad		1925	234
*Cap, forage, certain officers		1927	369
*Cap, service dress		1925	234
*Chaplains Department, Royal Army		1927	369
Chaplains (honorary) to the King		1923	374
Chaplains', mess dress		1925	338
„ service dress jacket		1923	294
C.M.A., mess dress		1922	266
Distinctions :			
As.D.C. General and As.D.C. to the King ...		1918	269
Honorary, 8th Bn. West Yorkshire Regt. ...		1922	431
Staff, changes in		1922	457
Facings. Gloucestershire Regt.		1929	243
*Frock coat, certain officers		1927	369
Gorget patches abolished except for field-m Marshals,	{	1923	{ 375
general officers and colonels			
*Great coat, universal pattern		1927	{ 191
			{ 369
Household Cavalry and Foot Guards, reintroduc-	{	1920	293
tion of full dress		1925	309
*Jacket, service dress		1927	191
* „ khaki drill		1927	191
*Leggings		1925	{ 150
			{ 316
*Mess dress, 3rd Hussars		1925	234
* „ „ E. York Regt.		1925	316
„ „ Highland regiments... ..	{	1923	375
		1926	165
„ „ Household Cavalry... ..	{	1923	{ 340
			{ 405
* „ „ R.A.S.C.		1924	396
„ „ Royal Scots Greys		1924	434
* „ „ Worcestershire Regt.		1925	234
Military attachés		1921	525
*New pattern articles		1913	{ 279
			{ 378
New pattern field boots and spurs		1924	461
*Officers, late R.A.M.C.		1927	191
„ R.A.V.C.		1927	191

* These are amendments to Dress Regulations, 1911.

Dress—continued

Officers of Highland and Scottish regiments ...	1924	298
*Officers of Reserve of Officers ...	1921	422
*Orders, collars of ...	1925	234
*Orders, Review Order No. 1. Full dress ...	1912	187
*Overalls and pantaloons, Royal Fusiliers ...	1929	100
Physicians (honorary) to the King ...	1924	99
*Pins, wearing of ...	1921	469
*Ribands—undress ...	1919	389
*Rifle regiments, Sam Browne belt ...	1924	70
*R.A.O.C. officers ...	1927	191
R.A.S.C., officers ...	1925	141
* „ breeches and leggings ...	1925	150
R. Signals ...	1922	457
R.E. collar badges ...	1922	104
* „ breeches and leggings ...	1925	316
*Service dress, field-m Marshals ...	1927	191
* „ substantive colonels ...	1927	191
* „ certain officers ...	1927	369
Soldiers on pass or furlough ...	1925	236
*Spurs ...	1924	70
Surgeons (honorary) to the King ...	1924	99
*Sword for officers of cavalry and R.A.V.C. ...	1927	191
„ „ R.A.M.C. ...	1921	329
„ „ R.E., R. Signals, Infantry of the line, R. Tank Corps, &c. ...	1927	*369
	1912	{ 17
		{ 122
		{ 187
		{ 20
	1914	{ 225
		{ 264
	1915	{ 147
		{ 229
*Various amendments ...	1916	138
	1920	557
	1922	{ 168
		{ 373
	1924	260
	1925	234
	1927	{ 191
		{ 369

* These are amendments to Dress Regulations, 1911.

INDEX

DRE—EDU

Dress—continued

* Various amendments— <i>continued</i>	{ 1928 { 22 214 1929 { 100 136 1925 110
White mess order (abroad)	1912 17
Dress Regulations (1911). Issue of (For amendments, <i>see under</i> "Dress" above)	1928 207
Dress Regulations (Provisional), 1928. Issue of	

E

Economy and Salvage. Notes for guidance, 1921... ..	1921 147
--	----------

Educational Corps, Army.

Administration of by Adjutant-General through the Director of Organization	1923 303
--	----------

Confidential reports on officers	1924 { 14 315
---	------------------

Formation, &c.	{ 1920 231 1921 231 1924 289
-----------------------	------------------------------------

Promotion of warrant officers and N.C.Os.	1923 54
--	---------

Recognition of service of teachers in A.E.C. as qualifying service under School Teachers Super- annuation Rules	1921 33
--	---------

Transfers to	1924 315
---------------------	----------

Uniform and badges	{ 1921 124 1922 { 266 457 1927 90
---------------------------	--

Educational Training. Books for use on board transports	1928 89
--	---------

Educational Training, 1923 (Provisional). Issue of	1923 355
--	----------

AMENDMENTS :**Section.**

7 chain of responsibility	1924 329
8 certificates of education	1924 329
10 distribution of duties	1924 329
12 "pass" at Army School of Education	1924 329
14 Royal Hibernian Military School, Dover	1924 329

* These are amendments to Dress Regulations, 1911.

Educational Training, 1923 (Provisional)—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Section.**

						1924	279
						1924	329
29	Army Certificates of Education—regula-					1926	254
	tions					1927	361
						1928	58
						1929	48
30	recognition of special certificates by uni-						
	versities, &c.					1924	279
31	recruits' preliminary test					1927	122
						1924	279
						1924	329
						1924	485
32	conducting of examinations					1925	291
						1927	59
							361
						1929	4
						1925	291
33	management of Army children's schools						359
						1926	302
							450
						1927	35
						1924	329
34	army schoolmistresses					1926	302
						1929	153
						1924	329
35	pupil teachers					1926	302
						1929	153
						1927	35
36	books and libraries					1928	81
							176
37	educational stores					1927	35
38-42	deleted					1928	81
						1924	189
40	monetary grants to officers					1924	329
						1924	447
						1926	377
41	interpretership examinations abroad ...					1926	119
	record of examinations					1924	189
	re-qualification as interpreter					1926	377
	reference correction					1926	85

Educational Training, 1923 (Provisional)—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Section.**

42	language study in China—pay, &c.	...	1926	377
	language study in Japan—officers' allowances	... ..	1925	451
38-42	deleted...	... ..	1928	81
App.—				
I	Syllabi for Army certificates—			
	Third Class	... ..	1928	176
			1926	85
	Second class	... ..	1928	176
			1929	153
	Special	... ..	1926	{ 85
				{ 302
			1927	361
II	Suggested syllabus for certain manual subjects in units or garrison classes	... ..	1927	361
III	European languages	... ..	1924	{ 329
				{ 371
			1925	90
III-IX	deleted	... ..	1928	81
	Oriental and African languages	... ..	1925	90
X	Recognition of special certificates by universities, &c.	... ..	1924	485
			1926	{ 254
				{ 450
XII	Libraries—scale of issue of books	... ..	1927	35
XIII	Books for instructional purposes	... ..	1927	35

Effects :

Fund, Soldiers'		1893	150
-----------------	--------	------	-----

Electric Lighting :**Defence Electric Light Apparatus, Instructions for**

Working	... ..	1927	80
Amendments	... ..	1928	160
Manual of Military, Vols. I and II, 1909	... ..	1909	80
" " " Amendments	... ..	1911	336
" " Vol. III, 1912	... ..	1912	330

Electrical Communications, Fixed. Instructions as to,

1912. (Reprinted, 1916)		1912	63
-------------------------	--------	------	----

AMENDMENTS :**Para.**

21	telephone rentals	... ..	1922	333
23	" "	... ..	1922	333

Electrical Communications, Fixed—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued.****Para.**

24	overhead charges on W.D. work	1922	333
27	accounting for telephone hirings	1922	333
65	definition of "electrical communication services"	1922	333
66	officer i/c telephones	1919	230
127	monthly progress reports	1921	383
129	ledger accounts—instruments and stores ...	1922	380
131	accounting for Class "A" stores	1922	{ 215 380

Electricity and Service Electrical Apparatus, Notes on, 1926	1926	420
---	------	-----

Emblems of decorations and medals. (See "Medals")

Employees, Government. (See "Civilian Employees")

Engineer Services :

Notes on hot-water supply and heating installations for W.D. purposes, 1929	1929	95
--	------	----

Engineer Services, Regulations for—

PART I, 1924. issue of	1925	23
-------------------------------	------	----

AMENDMENTS :**Para.**

61	designs and engineering details, C.E. em- powered to approve	...	...	1929	153
67	hospital services costing over £50	...	...	1925	114
	designs and engineering details	...	...	1929	153
89A	Lead Paint Act, 1926	...	...	1928	58
100	duties of mechanists (machinery)	...	...	1925	24
151	rent and fees for encroachments	...	...	1925	114
152	encroachments—delegation of C.E.'s powers			1926	222
161	" " " "			1926	222
162	private wireless installations	...	...	1929	29
232	taxes	...	...	{	1928 58
		...	...		1929 29
233	taxes on hired property	...	...	1928	58
240	damage to roads, claims (para. substituted)			1929	100
244	claims in respect of damage by gunfire	...		1925	353
245					

Engineer Services, Regulations for—*continued*PART I, 1924—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.				
258	heads under which funds are provided	...	1925	196
268	approximate estimates—preparation	...	1925	155
274	submission of proposed Part I services	...	1925	155
290				
295	sketch plans to be submitted	...	1925	155
300	machinery for chemical warfare workshops		1925	443
310	cross reference	...	1929	120
312	placing contracts, procedure (para. substituted)	...	1929	120
313	particulars given on tender forms	...	1929	120
315	envelopes for tender forms	...	1925	24
	reference correction	...	1926	73
316	documents to accompany notification of tender	...	1925	443
			1926	73
319	reference corrections	...	1929	120
	tenders to be accompanied by documents	...	1928	58
321	contracts—extension of time	...	1926	141
330	retention of reserves	...	1926	110
				340
333	posters regarding tenders	...	1926	183
	tenders below £2,500—local procedure	...	1926	73
337	designs and specifications for services costing over £2,500	...	1929	153
338	bills of quantities, preparation and examination	...	1929	153
339	surveyor's fees	...	1925	24
341	contracts—tenders for small services	...	1926	375
	minimum number of firms to be invited to tender	...	1926	183
	para. substituted	...	1929	120
345	tenders—"ring" prices	...	1925	321
	" timber purchases	...	1926	110
351	A.F. K 1335	...	1929	120
355	contracts for local supply of machinery	...	1925	196
356	specification of steam boilers	...	1925	24
391	hospital services—designs to be referred to W.O.	...	1925	114

Engineer Services, Regulations for—*continued*

PART I, 1924—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

392	designs for services costing £2,500 or more (para. deleted)	1929	153
432	provision of recreation grounds, &c.—report	1926	110
433	paths in married officers' quarters	1925	478
488	list of damages repaired sent to D.O. (para. deleted)	1929	120
502	illuminants—accounting	1925	196
	„ ordnance buildings	1925	248
525	classification of stores	1925	24
544	electrical stores—D.E.L.	1926	73
	„ „ „ (para. deleted)	1927	369
545	} estimates for ordnance stores (paras.deleted)	1926	73
546			
609	stocktaking by officer i/c stores	1926	110
629	expenditure on hospital services	1925	114
667	advances to contractors	1926	110
705	bills for barrack damages	1928	214
706	amendments to quarterly accounts	1925	248
714	works progress report	1925	155
715	periodical reports (A.F. K 2425) table	1925	24
725	stock account, Class B stores	1925	24
727	crediting the D.O.—surplus property	1925	196
729	debiting the D.O.—stores for trade training	1925	248
733	stock account, Class A stores	1925	155
741	abstracts of accounts sent to W.O.	1925	196
757	office hours (para. deleted)	1925	155
773	advertisements for London papers	1925	284
774	advertisements for provincial papers	1925	155
Table			
G	Items needing W.O. sanction	1925	114
H	Powers of approving designs and ordering services	1929	153
K	Contracts for Works	1929	120
L	Maintenance of gardens, &c.	1925	478
M	Conditional engineer services—paths ..	1925	478
P	Financial progress report	1925	24

Engineer Services, Regulations for—continued**PART I, 1924—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****App.—**

III	Forms of advertisements for contracts	...	1926	188
-----	---------------------------------------	-----	------	-----

IV	Form of agreement for services under term contract limit	...	1925	353
----	--	-----	------	-----

V	Duties of command land agents	...	1928	58
---	-------------------------------	-----	------	----

PART II (TECHNICAL TREATISES), 1928.	Issue of	...	1928	187
--------------------------------------	----------	-----	------	-----

Engineer Services, Staff for, Royal

Revised conditions of appointment, service, &c., for officers	...	...	1926	316
---	-----	-----	------	-----

Engineer Training Manual. (See "Training Manuals")**Engineering, Military :**

Vol. II (Defences), 1925...	...	...	1925	256
-----------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

Vol. III, 1928. (Bridging)	...	...	1928	149
----------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

"	"	Amendments (No. 1)...	...	1929	120
---	---	-----------------------	-----	------	-----

Vol. IV (Demolitions and Mining), 1923	...	...	1923	212
--	-----	-----	------	-----

Amendments	...	...	1928	190
------------	-----	-----	------	-----

Part V, 1914 (Miscellaneous)	...	...	1914	167
------------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

Vol. V (Roads), 1923	...	...	1923	249
----------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

Vol. VI, 1922. (Water Supply)	...	...	1922	498
-------------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

Amendments	...	...	1925	92
				360
				484

Vol. VII, 1927	...	...	1927	255
----------------	-----	-----	------	-----

Vol. VIII, 1929. (Railways)	...	...	1929	68
-----------------------------	-----	-----	------	----

Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1929	136
--------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

"	(No. 2)	...	1929	153
---	---------	-----	------	-----

"	(No. 3)	...	1929	173
---	---------	-----	------	-----

Engineering, Military (Technical Training) :

Vol. I, Mechanical Engineering, 1925	...	...	1925	453
--------------------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

Vol. II, Electrical Engineering, 1924	...	...	1924	375
---------------------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

Amendments	...	...	1925	91
------------	-----	-----	------	----

Corrigendum	...	...	1926	31
-------------	-----	-----	------	----

			1927	66
--	--	--	------	----

			1925	168
--	--	--	------	-----

Engineers, Royal :

Aden (Fortress) Coy.—designation	...	...	1929	176
----------------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

Appointment of officers as C.R.Es.	...	...	1929	100
------------------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

			1920	409
--	--	--	------	-----

Boys, trade training of	...	...	1921	29
-------------------------	-----	-----	------	----

				185
--	--	--	--	-----

Engineers, Royal—continued

Chief engineer, duties of	1924	262
Field companies, withdrawal of searchlights	1916	264
Field park companies—formation of cadres	1926	53
Messes, provision of servants	1925	337
Motor cyclists' section. (See "Cyclists, Motor")		
Non-Europeans of 44th Company R.E., rates of pay	1920	397
Officers, failure to qualify for engineer pay	1929	57
Pioneer, abolition of rank of	1919	441
Rank nomenclature, changes in	1920	142
Service, terms of	1921	269
Survey Bn., reorganization of 13th, 14th and 19th (Survey) Coys.	1929	81
Surveyors of works, formation of grade	1926	316
	1926	430
" " qualifying examinations	1927	145
		146
Transportation units, S.R.—Changes in designation	1929	5
Enlistments and Re-enlistments. (See "Recruits and Recruiting")		
Entertainment , in officers' messes, clubs, &c., of representatives of Foreign Governments; grants for ...	1923	117
Equerries :		
Appointment of two to Prince of Wales	1924	345
Equipment. (See also "Equipment Regulations")		
Cavalry. (See "Cavalry")		
Details of, for practice batteries and drill guns of the R.G.A.	1909	170
	1911	226
Headquarters, divisional signal company and cable section of divisional signal company, peace equipment	1921	346
Lance, use of	1927	392
Ledgers	1917	103
Medical, Priced List of, 1929	1929	133
Mobilization, respirators	1928	95
Soldiers on pass or furlough	1925	236
Swords, cavalry and R.A.V.C. officers'	1912	86
" R.A.M.C. officers'	1921	329
Wallets, veterinary	1924	78
Web infantry equipment, 1908 pattern	1913	289

INDEX

EQU

Equipment Regulations, Part 1, 1923—Issue of ...						1923	385
						1923	457
							75
							150
						1924	322
							441
							480
							25
							81
							116
						1925	197
							249
							402
							444
							479
							23
							74
						1926	144
							220
							304
Amendments							405
							453
							35
							113
						1927	196
							240
							312
							361
							2
							40
						1928	114
							137
							176
							214
							4
							48
						1929	120
							153
							193
							241
Equipment Regulations, Part 2 :							
Section							
I	Infantry, 1924...					1924	30

Amendments

1924	{	116
		150
		322
		403
		441
1925	{	116
		197
		249
		402
		479
1926	{	74
		144
		220
		304
		405
1927	{	35
		113
		312
1928	{	40
		81
		137
		176
		214
1929	{	4
		48
		120
		153
		193
1924		480
1925		197
1926	{	144
		220
		405
1928	{	40
		176
1929	{	4
		193
1924		149
1924		322
1924		441
1925	{	116
		197
		249
		402
		479

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

II—*continued*.

						1926	74
							144
							220
							258
							405
							35
						1927	113
							312
	Amendments	...	...	...	...		40
							81
						1928	176
							214
							4
						1929	120
							153
							193
III	R.A.S.C. (reprinted 1915)	...	...	...	...	1913	165
						1913	388
						1914	118
							263
	Amendments	...	...	...	...	1920	218
						1921	136
						1924	322
						1928	40
						1929	4
IV	R.A.O.C.	...	...	...	...	1929	207
IVa	R.A.P.C.	...	...	...	...	1929	207
IVb	R.A.V.C.	...	...	...	...	1929	207
IVc	A.E.C.	...	...	...	...	1929	207
IVd	C.M.A.	...	...	...	...	1923	247
	Cancellation	...	...	...	...	1929	207
V	R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	...	1928	208
VI	Royal Military Academy	...	...	...	...	1914	158
						1924	31
	Amendments	...	...	...	...	1928	137
						1929	120
VII	Royal Military and Staff Colleges	...	...	...	...	1914	158
						1924	31
	Amendments	...	...	...	...	1928	114
VIIa	School of Signalling, Aldershot	...	...	...	...	1910	82
VIII	Garrison staff and schools of instruction	...	...	...	...	1914	158
	Amendments	...	...	...	...	1928	114

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

IX	Military prisons, detention barracks and Military Provost Staff Corps	...	...	...	1914	158
						1920 574
	Amendments	...	...	...	1925	402
					1928	214
					1929	48
					1929	153
Xa	Engineer details	...	...	...	1929	92
						120
					1929	153
					1929	193
	Amendments	...	...	...	1929	241
Xb	Field troop	...	...	...	1912	276
Xc	Field company	...	...	...	1914	229
Xd	Divisional signal company	...	...	...	1914	362
Xf	H.Q. signal units	...	...	...	1914	362
	Cancellation	...	...	...	1928	29
Xh	Signal squadron	...	...	...	1914	362
Xj	Signal troop with cavalry brigade	...	...	...	1912	276
Xk	Signal troop with cavalry brigade	not				
	allotted to cavalry division	...	...	...	1914	198
	Cancellation	...	...	...	1928	29
Xl	Signal company in South Africa	...	...	...	1912	276
	Cancellation	...	...	...	1928	29
Xm	Cancellation	...	...	...	1927	240
Xn	Field squadron	...	...	...	1914	118
XIa	Horse artillery with Q.F. 13-pr. equipment	...	...	...	1925	79
					1926	144
						405
						35
						113
					1927	240
						312
						361
						2
					1928	40
	Amendments	...	...	...	1928	176
						214
						48
					1929	120
						153
						193

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

XIb	Field artillery with Q.F. 18-pr. equipment ...	{	1926	220
			1926	405
			1927	35
				113
				196
				312
				361
			1928	40
				114
				176
				4
				48
			1929	120
				153
				193
				241
XIc	Field artillery with Q.F. 4·5 inch howitzer equipment ...	{	1926	258
			1927	35
				113
				240
				312
				361
			1928	2
				40
				114
				176
				4
			1929	48
				153
				193
				241
XIId	Reserve brigades with Q.F. 18-pr. equipment, R.H. and R.F. artillery staff and depots, Riding Establishment, School of Gunnery and Mounted Band ...	{	1914	81
			1919	349
			1920	218
			1928	

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—continued

Section

XIe	Mountain battery and ammunition column						1927	129
	B.L. 2·75-inch equipment ...	...	...	...	...	...	1927	312
							1927	361
							1928	40
							1928	114
	Amendments ...	...	...	...	...	...	1928	176
							1929	4
							1929	48
							1929	120
							1929	153
							1929	193
XIIa	R.G.A. ...	...	...	...	...	...	1914	362
							1913	248
							1918	64
							1918	89
							1918	322
							1918	351
							1919	393
							1919	428
							1920	476
							1921	46
							1921	342
							1921	381
							1924	480
							1925	81
							1925	116
	Amendments ...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	479
							1926	74
							1926	144
							1926	304
							1926	405
							1927	85
							1927	113
							1927	196
							1927	240
							1927	312
							1927	361
							1928	2
							1928	40
							1928	114
							1928	187
							1928	176
							1928	214

Equipment Regulations, Part 2—*continued*

Section

XIIa—*continued*

Amendments— <i>continued</i>	1929	4 48 120 153 241
-------------------------------------	------	------------------------------

XIIb R.A. movable armament and machine guns in armaments (provisional)	1925	80
--	------	----

	1926	405
	1927	35 113 240 312 361
Amendments	1928	2 40 114 137 176

	1929	4 48 120 153 241
--	------	------------------------------

XIIc Heavy artillery with B.L. 60-pr. equipment	1929	165
---	------	-----

XIIIa R. Corps of Signals, general scales	1929	230
--	------	-----

XVI Militia	1913	411
--------------------	------	-----

	1914	118 263
Amendments	1915	393
	1921	136
	1922	66
	1924	31
	1927	240

XVII O.T.C.	1929	65
--------------------	------	----

Amendments	1929	120 153 193 241
-------------------	------	--------------------------

Equipment Regulations, Part 3 (TERRITORIAL ARMY), 1927—Issue of	1927	76
---	------	----

Equipment Regulations, Part 3—*continued*

						1927	240
							312
							361
							2
							40
					1928		114
							137
Amendments	...	...	...	...			376
							4
							48
					1929		120
							153
							193
							241
Section IX (Artillery details)	...	...	...	...	1928		231
Amendments	...	...	...	...	1929		48
							153
Section XA (Engineer details)	...	...	...	...	1929		66
Amendments	...	...	...	...	1929		193
Section XB (Field Squadron, R.E.)	...	...	...	...	1929		66
Section XC (Divisional Engineers)	...	...	...	...	1929		66
Amendments	...	...	...	...	1929		120
							193
Equitation School (Weedon), formation of	...	...	...	...	1922		398
Establishments :							
Disbandments. (<i>See</i> "Disbandments")							
Field companies, R.E.	...	...	...	...	1916		264
Peace :							
Part I Regimental, 1928-29	...	...	...	...	1928		161
„ „ 1929-30	...	...	...	...	1929		28
							163
Part II. Bermuda Militia Artillery, Bermuda							
Volunteer Rifle Corps, Channel							
Islands Militia, Malta Division							
R.E., King's Own Malta Regt.,					1927		335
T.A. and Supplementary Reserve,							
1927-28	...	...	...	...			
Amendments No. 1	...	...	...	...	1928		39
„ 1928-29	...	...	...	...	1928		192

Establishments—continued

Part III Departmental and Miscellaneous

Regular Establishments and Instructional Institutions, 1928-29 ...

	1928	192
„ III „ „ Amendments...	1929	192
„ III „ „ changes ...	1926	359
„ III „ „ Amendments, } 1927-28	1927	291

„ IV H.Q. Home, Colonies and India, 1913-14	1913	318
---	------	-----

„ H.Q. Home and Abroad, 1929-30 ...	1929	39
-------------------------------------	------	----

„ V Commands Abroad and Summaries of the Military Forces of the Crown, 1913-14	1913	318
---	------	-----

		179
		180
		181
Reduction of ; special retirements and discharges ...	1922	257
		314
		340
		361
		376

„ „ „ „ C.M.A....	1925	377
		458

R.G.A.	1918	287
---------------	------	-----

Specialists, paid, local companies R.G.A. and		
---	--	--

Royal Malta Artillery	1907	214
------------------------------	------	-----

Verification of	1925	385
------------------------	------	-----

War :

Part V Certain Reserve Units and Depots Maintained at Home after Mobilization	1914	284
	1915	270
		359

„ VI Departmental and Miscellaneous	1918	287
-------------------------------------	------	-----

Establishments, &c., Maintained at Home after Mobilization ...

„ XIV „ „ Amendments	1914	284
----------------------	------	-----

„ XIV „ „ Amendments	1916	306
----------------------	------	-----

Welsh Guards	1915	125
---------------------	------	-----

W. India Regiment ; reduction of 1 battalion ...	1921	111
--	------	-----

Estates :

Adjustment of gratuity due to estate of deceased officer	1916	184
---	------	-----

Distribution of :		
-------------------	--	--

in cases of soldiers, domiciled in Scotland, &c. ...	1911	291
--	------	-----

how made	1917	243
-----------------	------	-----

Examinations. (*See also* "Promotions", "King's Regulations" and "Schools, &c.")

Officers

		1922	{ 11 477 106 168
		1924	{ 214 463 464 236
for promotion	... ..	1925	{ 339 340 387
		1926	{ 168
		1927	{ 11
		1928	{ 49 70
		1929	{ 12
,, papers, set in 1929	... ..	1929	{ 114 229
,, Army Dental Corps	... ..	1924	{ 13
,, Military history	... ..	1927	{ 292 375
		1929	{ 12 252
,, , campaigns with general and special periods	... ..	1926	{ 363
		1925	{ 69 225
,, R.A.M.C. and R.A.V.C.	... ..	1926	{ 8 432
		1928	{ 242
		1929	{ 252 37 61
foreign languages, results	... ..	1929	{ 89 110 203
Militia. (<i>See</i> "Militia.")			
of Supplementary List, S.R. and T.A., for appointment to commissions in the Regular Army, military history	... ..	1929	182
on Supplementary List, R.F., examination for promotion	... ..	1920	316

Examinations—continued**Officers—continued**

R.A.M.C. majors	1924	215
R.A.O.C., T.A., March, 1925, Course	1925	185
Staff College, officers assuming T.A. adjutancies	1924	23
	1926	430
Surveyors of works, R.E.	1927	{ 145 146

Soldiers :

eligibility of soldiers for Civil Service examinations	1907	167
examinations for 1st class certificate of education and for special army certificates ...	1921	27
	1928	88
optional subjects for Army special certificate ...	1922	272
regulations for Army certificates of education ...	1922	245

Exercises :

Tactical, cavalry	1925	40
--------------------------	------	----

Explosives, Grenades, &c.

Shipping of	1917	68
	1922	368
Storage of	1924	39

Extension of Colour Service and Re-engagements :

Beyond 21 years	1924	65
General instructions	1921	411
	1922	155
	1924	65
Periods of less than, and over 12 years ...	1926	68
Personnel on loan to Colonial governments ...	1926	16
Retention at home with insufficient unexpired colour service	1925	236
Short service engagements	1924	65
Soldiers on India Unattached List	1924	225
To complete 21 years	1924	65
To undergo courses at certain schools	1925	{ 151 349

F**Field Allowance.** (See "Allowances")**Field Ration.** (See "Rations (in kind)" and "Allowances")

(B 307/514)q

Field Service Manuals :

Army Medical Service	{ 1914 462
	{ 1915 392
Field artillery (18-pr. Q.F.) Brigade	1915 268
Field artillery brigade (Q.F. 4.5-inch howitzer) {	1915 316
E.F., new armies	{ 1916 107
	{ 1911 333
Headquarters (various units)	{ 1915 392
Heavy Artillery (60-pr. B.L.) battery and ammuni- {	1910 87
tion column	{ 1916 140
Machine gun company	1917 319
Mounted infantry battalion	1913 135
R.E. bridging train	1915 148
„ field company	1915 148
„ „ squadron	1914 360
„ „ troop	1910 243
„ signal company (air-line)	1913 286
„ „ (cable)	1913 347
„ „ (lines of communication)	1914 164
„ „ - (with division)	1915 148
„ works company	1910 185
Field Service Pocket Book, 1926: issue of	1926 123
Amendments (No. 1)	1927 35
„ (No. 2)	1927 120
„ (Nos. 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7)	1928 58

Field Service Regulations :

Vol. I. (Organization and Administration), 1923— issue of	1923 211
AMENDMENTS :	
Abbreviations—C.O.M.E. and I.O.M.	1924 491
Definitions—“ parks ” and “ stores ”	1924 491
Section	
40 organization of the services	1924 491
42 system of supply, &c.	1924 491
43 distribution of duties	1924 491
43A system of providing, maintaining and distributing stores and supplies in the field	1924 491
43B demands and estimates	1924 491
43C production	1924 491
43D depots in theatre of war	1924 491
43E distribution of stores	1924 491

Field Service Regulations—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Section

66	} organization and distribution of engineers	1924	491
to			
72B			
73	C.R.E. of a division	1924	491
82-89	sections deleted	1927	119
92	employment of R. Signals	1923	435
95	signal traffic	1924	81
96	security of messages	1924	81
97	preparation of signal messages ...	1924	81
		1927	119
99	cipher calls and cipher names ...	1923	320
		1924	81
101	use of ciphers and codes	1923	320
		1924	81
137	M.T. general functions	1924	491
140	trains	1923	461
175	ordnance services, central provision office	1924	491

Chapter

XIV.	Intercommunication in the field, super- seded by Chapter XIII, Vol. II	1929	184
------	--	------	-----

—	Small amendments	1924	491
---	-------------------------	------	-----

Vol. II.	(Operations) 1924	1924	323
----------	--------------------------	------	-----

*Chapters XIII and XV of the 1924 edition
remain in force pending the issue of a
revised Vol. I.*

Vol. II (Operations), 1929	1929	185
-----------------------------------	------	-----

Field Works, Manual of. (See "Training Manuals")

Financial Instructions, 1924. Issue of	1924	36
--	------	----

AMENDMENTS :

Para.

20	services to be dealt with as command services	1926	343
22	record of charges and credits, command services	1927	361
26	records of hiring and lettings	1927	361
27	record of circumstances affecting pay and allowances	1927	158
35	payment of ration allowance to individual officers	1926	343
39	officer, &c., transferred to a unit or the pay- ment of another paymaster	1927	158

Financial Instructions, 1924—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
40	officer, &c., transferred to Indian payment or seconded for colonial service ...	1927	158
44	payment to officers transferred between commands ...	1926	148
47	A.F. N 7503 (para. deleted)...	1928	22
50	examination of bills—initialling by paymaster ...	1926	148
66A	claims for electric current, gas or water supplied ...	1929	29
67	postal draft, authorization of payment ...	1927	236
68	„ „ A.F. O 1822 ...	1927	236
81	requisition of funds by cashier ...	1926	148
82	nil balance preceding arrival of imprests ...	1926	148
88	open draft—signature by cashier ...	1926	148
102	notifications by cashier to paymasters ...	1927	236
108	accounting services carried out by regimental paymasters ...	1926	343
	“Dover” system of payment ...	1925	105
	rent for quarters, charges for dentures ...	1929	29
	issue of pay, &c., Militia, S.R., T.A. and O.T.C. ...	1929	100
	charges for conveyance of regimental baggage ...	1929	77
110	record of charges and credits, regimental services ...	1927	361
113	payment by cashier ...	1927	236
		1926	148
114	company pay lists ...	1927	236
		1928	22
114A	A.F. N 3085 for every soldier ...	1925	105
		1925	105
116	pay accounts of soldiers detached ...	1926	148
			451
		1928	22
118	compilation of A.F. N 3085 ...	1925	105
120	clothing indents, charging against soldiers ...	1925	105
121	stoppages due to the public ...	1925	105
122	finances awarded in civil courts ...	1925	85
123	names to be struck out of pay list (para. deleted) ...	1925	105
126	pay and mess rolls and company account ...	1925	105

Financial Instructions, 1924—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.							
127	closing of accounts	...	...	...	...	1925	105
128	A.F. N 1505, disposal	...	...	...	...	1925	105
128A	detachments, and men in hospital	...	...	...	...	1925	105
						1926	410
131	transfer of soldier	...	...	...	...	1925	105
						1926	148
132	accounts not prepared by R.A.P.C. (para. deleted)	...	...	...	...	1925	105
133	discharge or transfer to reserve	...	...	...	...	1925	105
133A	advances to soldier discharged from hospital	...	...	...	...	1926	148
						1927	29
						1929	48
134	small sums due to reservists...	...	...	...	...	1928	237
135	embarkations for India	...	...	...	...	1925	105
						1928	137
135A	accounts of men from India for discharge, &c.	...	...	...	...	1926	148
136	drafts proceeding to or from abroad (other than India)	...	...	...	...	1925	105
137	transfers abroad	...	...	...	...	1925	105
						1928	137
138	payment of balances to drafts	...	...	...	...	1925	105
						1926	376
						1928	137
139	cash payments in transports, &c.	...	...	...	...	1928	137
139A	estimates of cash by O.C. troops on board...	...	...	...	...	1928	137
139B	advances of pay to cover voyages	...	...	...	...	1928	137
139C	adjustment of advances made during voyages	...	...	...	...	1928	137
139	soldiers sent home from abroad for discharge, &c. (para. deleted)	...	...	...	...	1925	105
140	soldiers attached to other units	...	...	...	...	1925	105
						1926	148
142	men rejoining from desertion	...	...	...	...	1925	105
145	men attached for rations	...	...	...	...	1925	105
146	ration issues to officers	...	...	...	...	1925	105
147	soldiers' balances at close of financial year	...	...	...	...	1924	281
149	unit embarking for abroad	...	...	...	...	1925	105
	company commanders' requisitions for cash	...	...	...	...	1928	137
151	accounts of details (para. deleted)	...	...	...	...	1925	105

Financial Instructions, 1924—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.				
154	unit embarking for India, claims	...	1925	105
156	„ proceeding from a colony to India	...	1925	105
157	„ „ „ India to a colony	...	1925	105
157A	procedure on arrival in colony	...	1925	105
			1926	148
161A	paymasters paying pensioners	...	1927	236
			1928	22
			1927	158
162	pensioners residing abroad	...	1928	137
166	payment of widows' pensions	...	1926	410
173	pensioners proceeding abroad	...	1924	231
174	transfer certificates, pensioners	...	1927	195
175	quarterly pensions to Chelsea pensioners	...	1928	137
176	pension advance on emigration	...	1924	231
			1925	85
184	pensioners not applying for payment		1926	451
190	pensioners admitted to rate-aided institutions	...	1924	231
			1924	231
192	recovery for parochial relief	...	1926	343
			1926	231
192A	„ „ „ „	...		
194	special campaign pensioners in lunatic asylums	...	1926	148
196	payment to pensioner's wife or family	...	1926	376
213	pensioners' death, notification to Chelsea	...	1924	231
214	payments for death certificates (para. deleted)	...	1928	237
213A	pensions, when payable	...	1927	236
215	enactments under which estates are distributable	...	1927	62
217	pensioners' casualties, return to be sent direct to Chelsea	...	1924	231
			1926	148
218	payment of reservists	...	1927	236
			1928	22
219	pay of reservists residing abroad (para. deleted)	...	1927	158
			1925	105
221	Army Reserve, proceedings on transfer		1928	137
223	Army Reserve, date of reporting	...	1925	105
225	first issues of Section A pay (para. deleted)		1926	451
227	reservist rejoining the Colours	...	1925	105

Financial Instructions, 1924—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

230	fee for copy of conviction	...	...	1927	361
235	payments for certificates	...	...	1927	361
	para. deleted	...	...	1928	22
237	reservist becoming non-effective	...	...	1928	237
250	life certificate forms	...	...	1925	105
		...	...	1924	231
268	office records, reservists and pensioners	...	...	1925	105
		...	...	1927	236
269	" " date of expiration of reservists' service	...	...	1925	105
270	" " deductions to be noted	...	...	1925	105
271	casualties	...	...	1925	105
273	advice lists for each class	...	...	1925	105
283	paymaster to check advice lists	...	...	1925	105
308A	payments for death certificates	...	...	1928	237
317	change of rate of allowance—procedure	...	...	1926	451
320	lost identity certificate	...	...	1926	451
327	Army allowance forms, indents for	...	...	1927	361
328	" " supply	...	...	1925	118
		...	...	1925	118
329	" " unused books	...	...	1926	451
330	" " records	...	...	1925	118
331	" " recapitulation statement	...	...	1925	118
		...	...	1926	451
332	Army allowance book covers, retention of	...	...	1924	231
		...	...	1926	451
334-336	Army Allowance Books, paras. deleted	...	...	1928	137
338	marriage allowance heading under Vote I	...	...	1928	137
339	allotments crosscheck	...	...	1924	231
		...	...	1924	231
340	" " abroad	...	...	1925	105
341A	payments for death certificates	...	...	1928	237
342	mode of rendering accounts	...	...	1927	361
343	reference correction	...	...	1924	231
344	fractions in accounts	...	...	1927	361
345A	charges insufficiently vouched	...	...	1928	137
353	returns of receipts and expenditure	...	...	1926	376
366	sub-accountants	...	...	1925	105
368	" weekly indent for funds	...	...	1926	148
372	" to safeguard cheque books, &c.	...	...	1926	148

Financial Instructions, 1924—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

374	company commanders' accounts	...	...	1925	105
375	cash payments recorded	...	...	1925	105
377	" to detachments	...	...	1925	105
378A	payment of certain personnel by cheque	...	...	1926	148
381	imprest account	...	...	1925	105
382	inspection of accounts	...	...	1925	105
383	transfer of command	...	...	1925	105
	hospital "charges"	...	...	1928	237
386	stoppages for lost, &c., clothing	...	...	1925	105
391	payment of civilian employees at infantry depots	...	...	1928	22
392	civilians attached to units	...	...	1925	105
	" " " infantry depots	...	...	1928	22
	" " " —paymaster's advance	...	...	1926	148
396	" paid on wages check list	...	...	1926	148
397	pay list and check list not used together	...	...	1926	148
398	payment on wages check list—procedure	...	...	1926	148
399	certificate of employment (para. deleted)	...	...	1926	148
				1926	148
401	wages check list summary	...	...	1927	236
				1929	29
402	unclaimed wages	...	...	1926	148
403	sick pay book	...	...	1926	148
403A	examination of wages check list by C.P.	...	...	1926	148
404	rendering of accounts	...	...	1925	85
					105
407	Army agents, quarterly accounts	...	...	1927	361
408	" " general statement	...	...	1927	361
412	contractors' bills	...	...	1925	118
				1927	277
	bills for conveyance of stores and regimental baggage	...	...	1929	77
415	certificate to accompany bills	...	...	1927	62
	R.E.—bills certificate as to list	...	...	1926	148
415A	duplicate bills	...	...	1927	62
432	descriptive return of deserter—claims	...	...	1926	259
459	remittances between paymasters	...	...	1928	137
462	P.M.As....	...	...	1928	137
462	vouching of A.F.O. 1682	...	...	1928	137
464	P.M.As. on behalf of another paymaster	...	...	1928	137
474A	local paymasters' advances	...	...	1924	231

Financial Instructions, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

508	ledger a/cs with cashiers, &c.	...	...	1926	148
512	adjustment of advances to officers	...	...	1926	148
512A	advances of pay to R.A.F. officers with expeditionary force	...	...	1927	307
536 } 537 }	accounts after mobilization	...	...	1925	105
538	closing of peace accounts	...	...	1925	105
539	charges on acquittance rolls	...	...	1925	105
540	transfer of reservists' accounts	...	...	1925	105
541	fixed centre paymaster, debiting of advance of pay and stoppages against men's accounts	...	...	1927	62
542	fixed centre paymaster, issue of advances of pay to families (para. deleted)	...	...	1927	62
543	mode of issue of family advances (para. deleted)	...	...	1927	62
544 } 545 }	fixed centre paymaster—marriage allow- ance	...	...	1925	{ 85 324
558	adjustment of war accounts	...	...	1925	105

App.—

I	Allowances, &c., when one service co-operates with another	...	...	1925	85
II	Payment of reliefs to and from India	{		1925	105
				1928	137
				1924	193

Fire Services, Regulations for, 1924 : Issue of**AMENDMENTS :****Para.**

7	military assistance at civil fires	...	...	1927	165
17	permanent staff, 1st class fire brigade stations	...	...	1927	123
				1928	58
23	badges	...	...	1927	204
29	instructions for fire piquets	...	...	1924	376
47	inspection of hanging lamps by units, monthly	...	...	1929	153
92	steel helmets to be worn	...	...	1928	58

App.—

C	Hirings "first-aid" fire appliances	...	...	1927	369
D.	Manual engine drill	...	...	1924	376
H.	Charges for assistance at civil fires	...	...	1927	165

Flag Stations. (See "King's Regulations")

Flying Duty :					
Flights of army personnel in aircraft ...	...	...	1924	304	
Foot Guards :					
Appointment of N.C.Os. to regular establishment of	{	1908	200		
Militia, and to permanent staff of T.A. ...		1913	173		
Coldstream Guards, regimental quick march ...		1925	391		
Company serjeant-major and company quarter-	{	1914	210		
master-serjeant, rank... ...					
Enlistment, terms of ...		1920	196		
Grant of commissions in, to officers of Supplemen-	{	1921	321		
tary List, Regular Army Reserve of Officers		1922	14		
		1927	58		
		1920	298		
Reintroduction of full dress for all ranks ...	{	1922	457		
		1925	309		
Welsh Guards, establishment ...		1915	125		
„ formation ...		1915	124		
Foreign Language Study ...	{	1927	327		
		1928	9		
Foreign Powers, officers not to enter service of ...	{	1923	403		
		1923	426		
Forms, Army :					
Certificate of service (A.F. B 108) ...	{	1925	229		
		1926	440		
*Classified List of Army Forms and Books ...		1926	460		
Form of proceedings for G.O.M. and D.C.M. (A.F. A 9)		1926	275		
Half-yearly demands for ...		1924	422		
Service and casualty form, A.F. B 103 ...		1924	423		
Fuel and Light Allowances. (See "Allowances")					
Funds, Regimental. (See "Regimental Funds")					
Funerals, military, ceremony at ...		1924	475		
Furniture. (See "Barrack and Hospital Furniture")					
G					
Gas, Defence against, 1927 (Provisional) ...		1927	253		
Amendments (No. 1) ...		1928	40		
„ (No. 2) ...		1929	4		
„ (No. 3) ...		1929	100		

* Amendments are published monthly in Army Orders and are not referred to in this Index.

Gratuities :

Chaplains, on termination of temporary employment; conditions	1921	494
Disablement, reservists', militiamen, and soldiers of T.A.	1922	20
Discharges on account of neurasthenia, &c.	1924	162
Long service and good conduct	1916	329
Officers and nurses disabled after 1/10/21	1924	4
„ medical and dental	1922	137
„ on reduction of establishment... ..	1924	4
„ rank, how calculated	1922	{ 179
„ militia	1918	257
„ „ , seconded	1914	365
Soldiers disabled after 1/10/21	1914	152
Soldiers discharged for refusing to be vaccinated	1914	41
Under Superannuation Act, 1887	1922	187
	1923	1
	1887	†214

Guernsey and Alderney, Royal Militia of. (See “Channel Islands Militia”)

Guide, Short, to Ways of Obtaining Commissions, &c.
(See “Commissions”)

Gun Drills. (See “Handbooks”)

Gun Handbooks. (See “Handbooks”)

Gunnery, Anti-Aircraft, Text Book :

Vol. I, 1925	1925	259
Vol. II, 1924	1924	374

H

Haig, Field Marshal The Earl—Death of 1928 18

Handbooks for guns, &c. :

Armoured Cars and Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles, Maintenance	1927	257
Artillery Instruments, 1914	1914	369
	1915	195
	1916	45
Amendments	1923	253

† See also Army Order 108 of 1896.

Handbooks for guns, &c.—*continued*

Cables, Instructions for Jointing Solid Impregnated Paper, Insulated, Lead-covered, 1913	1913	393
Care, &c., of Rifles, &c., for Serjeant-instructors of Militia, O.T.C., and T.A., 1913	1913	215
Coast Defence Range-Finding, Part I, 1927	1915	320
Coast Defence Range-Finding, Part I, 1927	1915	399
Coast Defence Range-Finding, Part I, 1927	1927	171
Coast Defence Range-Finding, Part III, 1919	1927	171
Coast Defence Range-Finding, Part III, 1919	1919	353
Amendments	1922	463
Amendments	1923	250
Dragons, Mks. I, II, III and IIIA, Land Service, 1927	1927	397
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	29
Electricity and Service Electrical Apparatus, 1920, Notes on	1920	389
Fuze and Travel Correction (Brocq), 1921	1921	348
Gun Drills for :		
60-pr. B.L., Mks. I to I**	1920	221
60-pr. B.L., Mks. I to I**	1922	74
60-pr. B.L., Mks. I to I**	1923	167
60-pr. B.L., Mks. I to I**, Carriages, Mks. I to III, 1923	1923	50
60-pr. B.L., Mks. I to I**, Carriages, Mks. I to III, 1923	1924	160
60-pr. B.L., Mks. I to I**, Carriages, Mks. I to III, 1923	1925	97
60-pr. B.L., Mks. I to I**, Carriages, Mks. I to III, 1923	1925	208
60-pr. B.L., Mks. I to I**, Carriages, Mks. I to III, 1923	1926	43
60-pr. B.L., Mks. I to I**, Carriages, Mks. I to III, 1923	1928	2
60-pr. B.L. Mks. II and II*, Carriages, Mk. IV, 1929... ..	1929	24
18-pr. Q.F., Mks. I to II	1922	74
18-pr. Q.F., Mks. I to II	1923	50
18-pr. Q.F., Mks. I to II	1925	97
18-pr. Q.F., Mks. I to II	1925	160
18-pr. Q.F., Mks. I to II	1925	382
18-pr. Q.F., Mks. I to II	1925	97
18-pr. Q.F., Mks. I to II	1925	208
18-pr. Q.F., Mks. I to II	1926	43
18-pr. Q.F., Mks. I to II	1928	55
18-pr. Q.F., Mks. I to II	1929	4
18-pr. Q.F., Mks. I to II	1924	159
18-pr. Q.F., Mks. I to II	1925	97
18-pr. Q.F., Mks. I to II	1925	208
18-pr. Q.F., Mks. I to II	1926	43

Handbooks for guns, &c.—*continued*Gun Drills, for—*continued*

Carriages, Mks. III, III*, IIIr and IV, 1923	1923	50
	1924	160
Amendments	1925	97
	1926	208
	1926	43
13-pr. Q.F., Mks. I and II, Carriage, Mk. 1, 1928	1928	107
12-pr. 12-cwt. Q.F. Gun	1925	293
Amendments	1926	43
	1928	2
9-2-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mk. II	1920	487
	1923	167
Carriage, Mk. II, 1923	1929	25
9-2-in. B.L. Mks. X, Xv and X* Guns on Mk. V		
Mounting (Land Service), 1926	1926	226
Amendment (No. 1)	1926	348
„ (No. 2)	1926	380
„ (No. 3)	1927	35
„ (No. 4)	1928	2
„ (No. 5)	1929	4
„ B.L., Mks. X, Xv and X* Guns on Mk. VI		
mounting (Land Service), 1926	1926	227
Amendment (No. 1)	1926	348
„ (No. 2)	1926	380
„ (No. 3)	1927	35
„ (No. 4)	1929	4
8-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mks. VII to VIII	1920	487
8-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mks. VII, VII*, VII** and		
VIII, Carriages, Mks. VII and VIIA, 1929	1929	116
6-in. B.L., Mks. VII and VIIv, 1928	1928	16
„ B.L., Mks. VII and VIIv, on Carriages		
Garrison C.P., Mk. II (Land Service),	1927	35
1927		
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	4
„ B.L., Mk. XIX, Carriages, Mks. VIII and		
VIIIA, 1929	1929	116
„ B.L., 26-cwt. Howitzer, Mk. I	1929	24
4-in. Q.F., Mk. III (Land Service), 1924	1924	200
Amendments	1926	43
	1928	2

Handbooks for guns, &c.—*continued*Gun Drills, for—*continued*

4-in. Q.F., Mk. V (Land Service), 1924	...	...	1924	159
Amendments	...	...	1926	43
4·5-in. Q.F. Howitzer, Mks. I and II	...	...	1922	74
Carriage, Mk. I, 1928	...	...	1928	71
4·7-in. Q.F. Gun (Land Service), 1924	...	...	1924	200
Amendments	...	...	1926	43
			1928	2
			1921	50
3·7-in. Q.F. Howitzer, Mk. I	...	...	1922	74
			1924	201
" " " " Carriage, Mk. I	...	...	1928	54
			1924	160
			1924	453
Amendments	...	...	1925	97
			1926	43
			1925	208
3-pr. Q.F., 2-cwt., Mks. I and II, on Mk. I				
Mountings, in Mks. I, IA and II Medium				
Tanks (Land Service), 1929	...	...	1929	147
3-in. (20-cwt.) Q.F. A.A., Mks. I and III on (a)				
Motor Lorry Mounting, and (b) Fixed Mount-				
ing or Travelling Platform, 1923. Amendments			1925	97
2·75-in. B.L. Gun, converted Mk. I, and Mk. I,				
Carriage, Mk. I	...	...	1923	87
			1923	365
			1924	160
			1924	281
Amendments	...	...	1925	452
			1925	97
			1926	208
			1926	43
Height and range finder, No. 2, Mk. II, type U.B. 2				
(Barr & Stroud)	...	...	1927	36
Maxim and Vickers gun—Addenda	...	...	1916	77
M.L. Stokes 3-in. Trench Mortar Equipments, 1919			1919	459
			1921	148
Range-finder, Artillery, 1915, Instructions for Train-				
ing Range-takers with the	...	...	1915	195
Range-finder, Artillery, No. 2 (Barr & Stroud)	...	...	1926	90
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1927	69

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued

Range-finder, Infantry.	No. 1 (Marindin) ...	1913	147
"	No. 2 (Barr & Stroud)—	1923	252
	Amendments ...	1926	264
		1927	70
Tanks, medium, Mks. I & IA, Land Service, 1927 ...		1927	79
Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles (and Armoured Cars) maintenance ...		1927	257
Weapon Training for R. Tank Corps, 1927 ...		1927	337
Amendments (No. 1) ...		1929	193
Wireless Signal Stations, procedure for use with, 1912		1912	223
60-pr. B.L. "A" and "B", Marks I to I**, 1928		1928	35
60-pr. B.L., Mks. I to I** Guns on Mks. I and III, {		1921	547
Field Carriage ...			
Amendments (No. 1) ...		1922	298
" (No. 2) ...		1923	134
" (No. 3) ...		1925	127
" (No. 4) ...		1926	151
60-pr. B.L., Mks. II and II* Guns on Mk. IV Traveling Carriage (Land Service), 1926 ...		1926	150
Amendments ...		1927	248
		1928	160
18-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mk. IV ...		1921	207
			292
			385
" " " on Field Carriages, Mks. III, IIIr, III* and IV, 1921			
Amendments (No. 1) ...		1921	292
" (No. 2) ...		1921	385
" (No. 3) ...		1923	214
" (No. 4) ...		1923	365
" " " on Field Carriages, Mks. III, III*, IIIr, IV and V, Land Service, 1924 }		1924	89
		1925	209
Amendments (No. 1) ...		1925	45
" (No. 2) ...		1925	96
" (No. 3) ...		1925	171
" (No. 4) ...		1926	91
" (No. 5) ...		1926	151
" (No. 7) ...		1929	241
" " Gun, Mks. I, I*, II and II*, on Field Carriages, Mks. I*, I** and II (L.S.), 1929 ...		1929	70

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued

13-pr. Q.F. Gun, Mks. I to III on Field Carriage, Mk. I, Land Service, 1929	1929	69
12-pr. 12-cwt. Q.F. Gun or Garrison Carriage, Land Service, 1927	1927	396
10-pr. Jointed B.L. Gun, Mule Equipment, 1914 ...	1914	241
6-pr. Q.F. Gun on Casement Mounting	1921	49
9.2-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mks. I and II	1920	133
	1921	148
	1922	382
Amendments	1923	134
		471
	1924	336
	1925	487
9.2-in. B.L. Guns, Mk. IX, "C" Mk. IX and Mks. X, Xv and X*, on Garrison Carriages Barbette, Mks. IV, V, VA, VB, VI and VIA, Land Service, 1923 ...	1923	440
Addendum No. 1	1924	415
Amendments	1924	415
	1925	488
8-in. B.L. Howitzer, Mks. VI to VIII	1920	272
Amendments (No. 1)	1921	93
" (No. 2)	1921	148
" (No. 3)	1923	134
" (No. 4)	1923	365
" (No. 5)	1924	240
" (No. 6)	1926	151
	1920	579
6-in. 26-cwt. B.L., Mk. I, Howitzer	1921	93
		148
" " " " " on Mk. I Travel- ling Carriage, Land Service, 1924	1924	89
Amendments (No. 1)	1925	210
" (No. 2)	1926	44
" (No. 3)	1926	151
" (No. 4)	1928	237
" Medium Mortar, Mks. I, II and III	1923	51
" "B" Q.F.	1911	235
	1920	331
" B.L., Mk. XIX	1921	93
	1923	134

Handbooks for guns, &c.—continued

6-in. B.L., Mk. XIX Gun, on Travelling Carriage (Land Service), 1920—Amendments (No. 3) ...	1923	365
Amendments (No. 4)	1926	151
„ M.L. trench mortar, Mks. I, II and III ...	1920	333
Amendments (No. 1)	1923	329
4.5-in. Q.F., Mks. I and II Howitzers on Mks. I and IA Field Carriages, Land Service, 1927	1927	318
4-in. Q.F. Mk. V Gun, Land Service, 1916—Amend- ments (No. 2)	1923	440
3.7-in. Q.F. Howitzer, Mk. I on Mk. I Carriage, Land Service, 1926	1926	314
Amendments (No. 1)	1928	237
2.75-in. B.L. (Mule Equipment)	1920	332
•303-in. Hotchkiss Machine Gun, Mks. I and I* ...	1920	430
„ Lewis Machine Gun, Mks. I and II	1920	330
„ Machine Guns and Small Arms	1917	291
„ „ „ „ Nomenclature of Parts, &c.	1915	238
„ Rifle, Magazine, Pattern 1914	1916	{ 242 281
•303-in. Ross Magazine Rifle, Mk. III... ..	1916	{ 45 108
„ Vickers Machine Gun, Mounted on Tripod Mounting, Mk. IV	1923	88
„ „ „ „ Amendments	{ 1926 262 1928 2	

Hong Kong-Singapore R.G.A. :

Change of title	1918	335
Disability and family pensions	1922	82
Working pay, officers	1923	287

Honours, Battle :

Award of, conditions	1922	{ 338 470
Cameronians (Scottish Rifles)	1929	51
Final list	1925	55
Amendments	{ 1925 { 267 426 1929 51	
London Regt., 7th and 8th battalions	1925	56
„ „ 15th and 16th battalions	{ 1924 459 1925 135	
Northern Rhodesia Police	1925	268
Rifle Brigade	1927	8

Honours Lists. (*See* "Medals")**Horses and Mules.** (*See also* "Remount Regulations")

Chargers, free and forage, scale of, for overseas	1925	466
garrisons	1927	63
„ hire of... ..	1926	4
„ private, veterinary history sheets ...	1924	402
„ officers', use of for hunting	1923	53
„ recorded value of	1926	17
Feeding, &c., army horses, notes on	1916	98
Impressment of, in time of national emergency	1924	335
Amendments (No. 1)	1925	37
Amendments (No. 2)	1928	40
Inspection of animals on transfer or arrival in	1929	136
Government stables	1929	153
Jumps, allowance for	1923	258
	1922	202
Troop, use of, for polo	1924	108
	1925	390
	1926	392
Use of shoes tapped for frost cogs	1925	397

Hospitals. (*See* "Medical")**House of Commons :**

Disqualification Act, 1782, and its relation to con-	1913	329
tracts; memorandum by Attorney-General	1921	275

I**Income Duty :**

On foreign allowance of military attachés	1920	350
When chargeable on furniture allowance	1919	424

India :

British service officers serving outside India ;	1919	296
Indian rates of pay to cease	1921	497
Courts-martial under Indian Army Act	1918	90
Leave, commencement of	1924	436
Manuals, regulations, &c., in possession of units		
returning from	1929	247
Outfit allowance. (<i>See</i> "Allowances")		
Pay, British troops in India	1920	292
„ officers appointed to staff in	1922	184
„ officers proceeding to	1919	328

INDEX

IND—INS

Indian Army :

And Indian Reserve of officers, commissions in ...	1917	206
Conditions of transfer of officers to ...	1929	222
Officers of, employed under War Office, &c., pay {	1921	99
	1922	53
	1923	411

Indian Corps of Clerks (British Wing) :

Formation ...	1925	132
---------------	------	-----

Indian Signal Corps. (See "Signals, Royal Corps of")**Infantry :**

Anti-tank sub-unit, nomenclature ...	1929	199
Equipment ...	1923	267
Organization of infantry battalions in 4 companies ; company serjeant-major in Foot Guards and infantry of the line to rank as colour-serjeant ...	1914	210
	1913	323
Foot Guards and regular battalions of the line ...	1914	{ 36 210
Reserve and extra reserve battalions ...	1914	410
Territorial Army ...	1915	54
Range finders. (See "Handbooks")		
Training manual. (See "Training Manuals")		

Inspectors of military training ...	1924	181
-------------------------------------	------	-----

Institutes, Regimental and Garrison :

Accounts, publication of ...	1924	23
Official organization, appointment of ...	1916	390
Rules for the conduct of, 1929 ...	1929	40

AMENDMENTS :**Para.**

41 unpaid accounts, withholding of credit by N.A.A.F.I. ...	1929	136
43 extra rebate and discount ...	1929	136

Instructions, &c., drafting (pamphlet), 1927

Amendments (No. 1) ...	1927	130
	1927	324

Insurance Acts, National :

Application of Part I ; pamphlet explaining... Civilian employees. (See "Civilian Employees")	1912	197
--	------	-----

Insurance Acts, National—continued

	1915	332
	1920	438
Discharge and death, insurance benefits ...	1924	178
	1925	436
	1927	152
Government of Crown Colonies and Protectorates, soldiers employed under	1914	94
Health insurance :		
accounting procedure	1926	234
army reservists and men of the T.A. during training	1925	186
Navy, Army and Air Force Insurance Fund, additional benefits	1926	234
Instructions for army reservists and others joining Defence Force	1921	153 158 161
Instructions for guidance of company officers and others	1912 1913 1914 1920	197 222 404 432
Irish Free State system	1924	63
Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse, option of exemption	1915	36
Local branches of friendly societies at stations abroad	1913 1914	125 94
Maternity benefit	1915 1922	281 410 17
National Insurance Act, 1920, changes ...	1920	226
Order of National Health Commissioners applying the Act to the Army	1912	197
Recruits to be given A.F. O 1847 by company com- manders	1915 1916	332 28
Rendering of A.Fs. O 1845A, O 1847 and O 1847A ...	1921	112
Societies may be joined by soldiers at any time ...	1914	254
Stamps and cards for soldiers' contributions abolished. New procedure	1915 1917	332 136
Transferees to Royal Marines or R.A.F.	1924	178
Unemployment insurance	1912	227
Unemployment Insurance Act, 1927, application of, to civilian employees	1928	85 44
Unemployment Insurance Acts, application to soldiers	1920	43 95

INDEX

INS—KIN

Insurance Acts, National—continued

	1922	153
	1928	181
Unemployment Insurance Acts, application to		392
soldiers	1927	152
	1928	222
Widows, Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pen-		
sions Act, 1925 :		
application to soldiers	1925	378
contributions of	1927	52
Intelligence Duties in the Field. Regulations, 1904 ...	1904	162
Intercommunication Services of the T.A. for War, }	1913	{ 164
Reorganization of		{ 356
Inventions. Memorandum for inventors	1909	303
Iraq. Correspondence for	1922	151
Ireland :		
Clothing supplies for	1924	183
Coast defence garrisons, command of	1922	472
Irish Free State ; National Health Insurance ...	1924	63
Irish Horse. (See " Militia ")		
Northern Ireland ; formation of new command ...	1922	472
" " Ulster " changed to	1923	17

J

Jersey, Royal Militia of. (See " Channel Islands Militia ")
Judge Advocate-General, Military Department of the
Office of :

Conditions of entry of officers	1925	67
Inauguration of ; establishment, &c.	1923	216
Retirement and gratuities	1923	220

K

King Edward VII.'s Hospital. (See " Convalescent Home,
Osborne, &c.")

King's African Rifles. Colours, distinction, " Somali- land "	1928	16
---	------	----

King's Regulations, 1928 :

Issue of	1928	99
Comparative Table	1928	130

AMENDMENTS :**Para.****DUTIES OF COMMANDERS :**

39 power to convene and confirm district courts-martial	1929	241
75 administration of regimental funds	1928	237
75A C.O. responsible for administration of regimental funds	1928	160

APPOINTMENTS :

126 cross reference... ..	1929	153
---------------------------	------	-----

COMMANDS AND GARRISONS, &C. :

139 duties of R.A.P.C. (para. substituted)	1929	153
147A qualification of subalterns before extra regimental employment	1929	4
153 reappointment as adjutant of T.A. or S.R.	1929	136
154 officers qualifying in rifle and light gun	1929	215
qualifications for appointment as adjutant, cavalry armoured car regiments and R. Tank Corps	1929	48

COMMAND :

170 officers placed on half pay on account of sickness	1929	48
174 powers of command of R.A.M.C. officers, &c.	1924	176
175 powers of command, officers of coast battalion, R.E.	1929	4
177 employed half-pay officers on the active list, power of command	1929	173
178 officers employed in colonial military appointment	1929	173

POSTING, EXCHANGE AND TRANSFER :

194 R.A. and infantry officers, after six years' service	1929	77
195 register of officers for	1929	77
196 tour of subalterns at infantry depots	1929	77
206 transfer of subalterns to R.A.S.C.	1929	4

SERVICE :

222 soldiers enlisted as boys, extension of	1929	100
245A variation in terms of service on re-mustering or reposting	1929	136
249 soldiers enlisted as boys, reckoning of service for discharge	1929	100

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

SERVICE—*continued*

250	transfer of boys unsuitable for bandmen &c.	1928	160
		1929	136
251	apprentice tradesmen, training	1929	136
254A	ex-apprentice tradesmen found unsuitable...	1929	136

RANKS AND APPOINTMENTS, ETC.

255	W.Os. and N.C.Os.	1929	4
257	warrant officers, Class I, precedence	1929	48
			120
261	reference correction	1928	160
	bases of seniority for promotion, R.A.S.C., M.T.	1929	173
266	reference correction	1928	160
	promotions and appointments in excess of approved establishment	1929	4
	filling of specialist appointments by promo- tion	1929	153
	basis of seniority for promotion, R.A.S.C., M.T.	1929	173
	serjeant in the Cavalry of the Line with the appointment of saddler-serjeant	1929	193
268	conferment of local warrant rank	1928	176
271	qualifications for promotion, artillery clerk, 3rd Division	1928	176
	qualifications for promotion, R. Tank Corps	1929	4
			120
290	promotion of soldiers under colonial governments	1928	176
TRANSFER TO OTHER CORPS :			
296	attachment of soldiers transferring to A.E.C.	1929	77
297	A.E.C. reduction of periods of probation	1929	77
302	transfers to R. Tank Corps	1928	160
	reference correction	1929	136
	boys enlisted as apprentice tradesmen	1929	173
303	warrant officers, Class II, eligible for transfer to R.A.O.C.	1929	4
			48
REPOSTING :			
304	eligibility of soldiers for	1929	48
	continuity of service abroad... ..	1929	48

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

REGULAR ESTABLISHMENT, &C.			
317	soldiers selected for appointment, posting on arrival from abroad	1929	153
320	service necessary for posting to depots ...	1929	4
321	W.O. or N.C.O. at infantry depot with certificate as to care and working of machine guns	1929	4
332	qualifications necessary for appointment to permanent staff, yeomanry and infantry instructors, heavy artillery, courses at School of Signals	1929	{ 136 173 }
333	Commandant, Military College of Science ... permanent staff, certificates, care of rifles and machine guns	1929	241
		1928	214
334	reports on recruiting duties dispensed with	1929	4
335	corporals, R.E. and R. Signals serving on T.A. permanent staff	1928	160
337	permanent staff, R.E. and R. Signals personnel	1928	160
TRANSFER TO ARMY RESERVE AND DISCHARGE			
352	soldiers likely to become fit	1928	214
364	A.F. D 400	1928	176
	A.F. D 422	1929	4
	A.F. B 179	1929	215
369	soldiers extending to undergo vocational training	1928	214
		1929	173
	A.F. D 422	1929	4
370	recruits purchasing discharge after attestation	1928	214
	A.F. B 132	1929	4
	on termination of engagement	1929	215
372	mis-statement as to marriage on enlistment, maintenance of wife	1929	100
379	A.Fs. B 178 and B 179	1929	215
381	A.F. B 179	1929	215
385A	instructions as to invaliding	1929	48
392	reference correction	1928	{ 160 214 }

King's Regulations, 1928—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

394	A.F. B 179	1929	215
412	unemployment insurance contributions ...	28	214
414A	application of National Health Insurance, &c., Acts	1928	214
REGULATIONS FOR ARMY RESERVE :			
418	reservist joining Section A	1929	4
	reversion on account of misconduct ...	1929	136
424	documents of man joining Section D ...	1929	4
447	relegation to Section B for misconduct ...	1929	136
497	A.F. B 179	1929	215
DISCIPLINE :			
512	interviews with M.S.	1929	173
517	political and non-military activities—bands	1928	176
522	professional information required by officers and soldiers in India	1928	160
526	definition of "commanding officer" ...	1928	176
530	advertisements regarding stoppages of pay (para. deleted)	1928	160
534	close arrest after court-martial	1928	176
COURTS-MARTIAL :			
608	accused absenting themselves before promul- gation of sentence	1928	176
614A	delegation of powers of convening and confirming district courts-martial ...	1929	241
648	offences in relation to enlistment	1929	153
COURTS OF INQUIRY :			
737	courts of inquiry regarding chargers ...	1928	314
738	losses of animals	1928	214
		1929	77
740	reference correction	1929	136
741	injury to officer, soldier or other person ...	1929	48
MILITARY TRAINING :			
745	educational proficiency pay	1929	{ 4 153
746	vocational training courses, re-classification of soldiers for proficiency pay	1929	77
	classification for proficiency pay	1929	153
748	classification for proficiency pay and Part II Orders	1929	{ 4 153
749	proficiency pay, staff of vocational train- ing centres	1929	{ 77 136

King's Regulations, 1928—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

749	delay in grant of proficiency pay owing to transfer	1929	173
756	visit to Signal Training Centre, O.C. "A" Corps Signals	1929	77
760A	educational training on board ship and in detention barracks... ..	1928	160
768	qualification certificates, N.C.Os., School of Signals	1929	77
781	heading deleted	1928	190
782A	flying duty	1928	190
EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS :			
796	entrance examination for admission to Staff Colleges	1929	193
799	Staff Colleges, period on selected list deleted	1929	193
801	Staff Colleges, publication of names of successful candidates at entrance examinations deleted	1929	193
802 }	Staff Colleges, revised rules for nominations and examinations (paras. substituted) ...	1929	193
803 }			
806	Military College of Science, recording of p.a.c., z.	1929	48
813	training of R. Tank Corps drafts	1929	100
814	visits to Equitation School, C.Os. of R.A. Brigades	1929	77
823	School of Anti-aircraft Defence, Artillery Wing—objects	1929	48
829	numbers to be trained in hygiene and sanitation	1928	214
833	Senior Officer's School—objects	1928	160
836	advanced certificates, R.M. School of Music training of N.C.Os. for appointment as band serjeants	1929	153
838	Small Arms School—N.C.Os. not trained as leaders in weapon training	1929	215
	co-operation with School of Anti-Aircraft Defence	1928	160
	EXAMINATION OF OFFICERS FOR PROMOTION :	1929	48
859	March examination, returns sent to War Office	1929	215

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

869	date of examination of a sister Q.A.I.M.N.S. for promotion to matron	1929	193
	PRECEDENCE :		
875	West African Regiment deleted	1929	215
880	first accountants, Grade 2	1928	176
	STANDARDS AND COLOURS :		
887A	ceremonial for laying up of colours... ..	1928	214
	HONOURS AND SALUTES :		
888	parades commemorating The King's birth- day if H.M. is absent	1928	176
898	armed parties, English light infantry	1928	237
901	saluting of warrant officers, Royal Navy	1929	215
912	honours paid by sentries	1929	193
914	flying of Royal Standard	1929	215
	Countess of Harewood	1929	136
915	saluting stations—Sierra Leone deleted	1928	190
	Bermuda „	1929	100
	Guernsey „ }	1929	153
	Jersey „ }		
	DRESS, CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT :		
964	undress, Highland and Scottish regiments	1929	29
	white drill and white mess order	1929	153
	MEDALS AND DECORATIONS :		
995	substitution of heading	1928	190
997	meritorious service medal	1928	190
997A	O.B.E.	1928	190
1001	G.C.M. recommendations to be forwarded on A.F. B 176	1928	176
1003	G.C.M. lists to be accompanied by A.F. B 176	1928	176
1007	H.M.'s permission regarding foreign Orders	1928	214
1010	official medals only to be shown at inspec- tions	1928	190
	MOVEMENTS AT HOME :		
1019	animals transferred, inspection by veteri- nary officers	1929	153
1041	No travelling warrants for cheap tickets	1928	176
1043	units disbanded or proceeding overseas, disposal of railway warrants	1929	193
1044	recovery of fares for women and children not on married quarters roll	1928	160

(B 307/514)Q

D

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.						
1057	officers' and troop horses	...	...	...	1929	136
1074	cross-Channel routes	...	...	...	1928	176
	MOVEMENTS BY SEA :					
1084	period of service abroad, Iraq deleted	...	...	...	1929	29
1086	telegrams regarding movements	...	...	...	1928	237
1093	rules for appropriation of berths	...	...	...	1928	160
					1929	120
1097	labelling of rifles, &c.	...	...	...	1928	237
1110	medical attendance to troops	...	...	...	1929	120
1111	officers who will not be placed on duty	...	...	...	1929	120
1118	regimental equipment or other public property	...	...	...	1929	153
1127	excess baggage permits to be sent to Embarkation Commandant, Southampton	...	...	...	1928	176
1132	particulars of non-entitled baggage not to be sent to W.O.	...	...	...	1928	176
1139	private cars, ballot to be made by Embarkation Commandant, Southampton	...	...	...	1928	176
1153	protective measures against enteric fever before proceeding overseas	...	...	...	1929	193
1166	A.F. D 422, soldier returning to U.K. for discharge	...	...	...	1929	4
	HOMEWARD PASSAGES, &C. :					
1170	unaccompanied families—information to be given in returns	...	...	...	1929	29
1174	home addresses of families embarking	...	...	...	1928	214
1175	returns of transports and large freights	...	...	...	1929	193
1176	particulars of aliens embarked	...	...	...	1928	176
1179	information to be furnished to O.C. home station or depot	...	...	...	1929	77
					1928	160
					1928	170
					1929	237
					1929	153
	GENERAL DUTIES :					
1187A	responsibility for regimental funds	...	...	...	1928	160
1193	designation of machine gun companies	...	...	...	1928	160
	division of machine-gun squadrons and companies	...	...	...	1929	29

King's Regulations, 1928—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.			
1226	standing orders of guards	1929	241
1227	taking off of clothing by guards (para. substituted)	1929	241
	DUTIES IN REGARD TO BARRACKS :		
1273	regimental inspections—engineer repairs ...	1928	176
1275	report on sanitary conditions	1929	103
1278	families of parties taking over barracks ...	1928	176
	ALLOTMENT OF QUARTERS :		
1318	R. Tank Corps battalions	1928	190
	allotment of quarters to entitled officers ...	1929	215
1329	schoolmistresses serving abroad	1928	160
	BANDS :		
1365	not to play at political meetings, &c. ...	1928	166
1366	contributions of officers voluntarily retiring	1928	179
1370	positions open to regimental musicians ...	1929	120
1371	register of soldiers qualified for appointments	1929	120
1372	training of bandsmen as band serjeants ...	1929	215
1375	training of band serjeants at R.M. School of Music	1929	215
	MESSES :		
1390	responsibility for discipline	1928	214
1410	armourers and armament artificers attached to units	1928	237
	hours for sale of beer or spirituous liquors ...	1929	4
	W.Os. and serjeants, R.A.O.C., attached to messes of other units	1929	193
	meetings, committee, and honorary members of serjeants' mess	1929	77
1411	president, serjeants' mess, armoured car company, R. Tank Corps	1929	77
	TRANSPORT, HORSES, &c. :		
1447	casualties amongst public chargers ...	1928	214
1448A	inspection of chargers and private horses in Government stables	1929	153
1450	casting of worn-out horses	1928	214
1464	forage contracts and reserve stocks ...	1929	29
1465	defects in bales of hay, straw, or peat moss litter	1929	29

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.****LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND FURLOUGH:**

1471	date of beginning of officers' leave ...	1929	100
1488	examination by medical boards abroad ...	1928	237
1496	pay certificates by regimental paymasters ...	1929	173
1499A	examination by medical boards abroad ...	1928	237
1501	retention of West Coast of Africa ...	1928	160
	free passage from West Coast of Africa on...	1929	4
1513	granting of special furloughs ...	1928	{ 160 176
	„ free passages ...	1929	4
1516	reference correction ...	1929	48
1517	soldiers sick on furlough ...	1928	160

CORRESPONDENCE AND DOCUMENTS:

1577	registration of confidential correspondence...	1929	4
1578	safe custody of secret documents issued by W.O. ...	1929	4

REPORTS AND RETURNS:

1587	units in India, vocational training courses...	1928	237
	units proceeding to India, vocational training courses ...	1929	{ 120 241
	advanced courses at Army School of Physical Training ...	1929	136
1590	army nurses casualties ...	1928	214
1591	telegrams, &c., regarding deaths, &c., of army nurses ...	1928	214
1592	notification of deaths of army nurses to next-of-kin ...	1928	214
1593	casualties of army nurses on active service ...	1928	214
	BOOKS, ORDERS, &C.:		
1597	handing in of books by W.Os. and N.C.Os. transferred ...	1929	29
1597A	tank handbooks to be produced at inspections ...	1928	160
1600	A.F. N 1504, Part I ...	1928	176
1606	casualties in Part II Orders of units to which soldiers are attached ...	1928	214
	preparation of Part II Orders ...	1929	173

RECORDS:

1616	documents attached to original attestation, A.Fs. D 469 and D 441 ...	1929	4
1638	employment sheet—soldier undergoing course at R.M. School of Music ...	1929	4

King's Regulations, 1928—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

1639	disposal of documents (para. substituted)...	1929	215
1645	marriage of soldiers	1928	214
1650A	claiming of maternity benefit	1928	214
1651	registration of births and deaths (para. substituted)	1929	153
APP.—			
II	Channels of Communication	1929	136
IV	Officer i/c Administration—Delegation of Powers, &c.	1928	214
		1929	{ 100 173
IVA	Position and Duties of the Local Auditor in a Command	1929	153
VII	List of Flag Stations, &c.	1928	{ 190 214
		1929	4
		1928	237
X	Qualifications of officers for promotion	1929	{ 29 120 215
XI	promotion to Matron Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1929	153
XII	Certificates to be furnished, entrance examinations, Staff Colleges, Camberley and Quetta	1929	193
XVIII	List of Record Offices and Army Numbers	1929	153
		1928	{ 170 237
XX	Reports and Returns	1929	{ 29 100
XXII	Qualification of R.E. officers for appointment as C.R.E. in peace (App. substituted)...	1929	100
		1928	{ 160 237
XXIII	Confidential Reports... ..	1929	{ 4 48
		1929	29
XXIV	Books of Regulations, &c.	1929	173
		1928	{ 160 214
XXV	Army Books, &c.	1929	{ 100 173
XXVII	National Insurance Acts—Application to soldiers	1928	214
		1929	193

Kit and Clothing Allowance, Consolidated. (*See*
"Clothing and Necessaries")

L

Lance, the, use of	1927	392
Land. General instructions concerning, for W.D. land {	1917	287
agents and valuers	1919	80
	1924	28
Land Forces (Notes on) of British Dominions, Colonies, Protectorates and Mandated Territories (exclusive of India) :		
Issue of	1928	211
Language, foreign, study	1928	{ 100
		176
	1928	9
Laundries, Military, employing civilians, to be open to inspection	1914	147
Law, Manual of Military, 1929 :		
Issue of	1929	63
AMENDMENTS:		
PART I :		
Chapter		
x reckoning of service as boy	1929	76
for re-engagement	1929	76
transfer of boys	1929	76
xi Small Arms School Corps	1929	120
PART II—THE ARMY ACT :		
Section		
44 ordinary pay—cross reference	1929	120
47 ordinary pay—cross reference	1929	120
78 re-engagement, reckoning of 12 years' service	1929	76
79 reckoning of service for transfer to reserve or discharge	1929	76
83 reckoning of service for transfer within three months	1929	76
84 re-engagement to complete 21 years, reckoning of service for	1929	76
85 continuance beyond period of re-engagement in section 84	1929	76
137 ordinary pay, officer, definition	1929	120
138 ordinary pay, soldier, definition	1929	120

Law, Manual of Military, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Section**

138	compulsory allotments and stoppages and voluntary allotments, precedence over all other deductions	1929	120
140	ordinary pay—cross reference	1929	120
145	maximum deduction from pay for maintenance of wife or children	1929	76
	reference correction	1929	120

PART II—RULES OF PROCEDURE. (See also "Procedure, Rules of, 1926.")**Rule**

16	trial of two accused persons, one pleading "guilty" and another "not guilty" ...	1929	120
----	--	------	-----

APP.—

11	Forms as to courts-martial, &c. Statement as to character and particulars of service of accused	1929	173
	Schedule of previous convictions	1929	173

Lawsuits :

Private, civilian employees as witnesses	1924	151
„ officers and soldiers as witnesses	1924	146

Laying Teacher, R.A. Instructions for use of, 1926 ...	1926	87
---	------	----

Leave and Furlough :

India, date of commencement	1924	436
Officers unfit	1924	358
Pay during, staff officers, &c.	1922	422
Service on W. Coast of Africa	1922	107
Sick pay of substitute during	1922	428
Soldiers giving transfusion of blood	1924	23
„ unable to rejoin—cost of telegrams ...	1925	397

Loans granted by the Public Works Loan Commissioners, rates of interest on

1907	239
------	-----

Local Auditor :

Position and duties in a command	1929	153
---	------	-----

Losses :

Clothing, loss of, or damage to—how dealt with ...	1925	19
Equipment, loss or damage of; payment by soldier	1922	43
„ „ „ how dealt with ...	1925	19
On board ship	1924	436
Powers in relation to losses	1920	122

(B 307/514)Q

D 4

M

Machine Gun Squadrons and Boys :

Division of	...	...	...	...	...	...	1929	48
-------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Nomenclature	...	...	...	...	...	...	1929	53
--------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Machine Gun Course, annual	...	...	...	...	...	...	1920	268
-----------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Machine Guns (Armament). Issue of S.A. ammunition	...	...	...	...	...	...	1923	268
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Magazine Regulations, 1922. Issue of	...	...	...	...	...	...	1922	212
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

AMENDMENTS :

Contents	...	...	...	...	...	...	1927	388
----------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Heading: Regulations not intended to control the handling of ammunition or explosives during manufacture...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1929	77
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Para.

12	ironwork painting, where T.N.T. is stored	...	...	...	...	...	1924	77
----	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

19	lightning conductors	...	...	...	...	...	1927	{ 118 388
----	----------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	--------------

26	safety distances between magazines	...	...	...	...	...	1926	407
----	------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Pre- face	{	27	storage of ammunition	...	...	...	1924	326
--------------	---	----	-----------------------	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

{	28	safety distances, magazines and other buildings	...	...	...	...	1926	407
---	----	--	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

{	29	safety distances, small magazines	...	...	...	...	1926	407
---	----	-----------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

{	38	ventilation of ships' magazines	...	...	...	...	1925	{ 327 407
---	----	---------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	--------------

{	30	tropical stations—Baghdad and Basrah	...	...	...	...	1923	321
---	----	--------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

{	30	tropical stations—Baghdad and Basrah	...	...	...	...	1927	388
---	----	--------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

{	33	quantity of explosives	...	...	...	...	1926	407
---	----	------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

{							1923	{ 241 44
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	-------------

{							1925	158
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	-----

{							1927	388
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	-----

{							1928	137
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	-----

{							1929	77
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	----

{							1926	407
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	-----

{							1926	407
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	-----

{							1925	158
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	-----

{							1927	388
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	-----

{							1927	388
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	-----

{							1925	158
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	-----

{							1924	77
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	----

{							1922	379
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	-----

{							1923	44
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	----

{							1924	77
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	----

{							1925	{ 327 407
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	--------------

„	message-carrying, aerial	...	1925	{ 327 407
---	--------------------------	-----	------	--------------

Magazine Regulations, 1922—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

110 classification of explosives—*continued*

bombs, parachute signal flare	1923	321
„ signal, flare	1925	{ 327 407
„ „ multiple star or smoke	1925	{ 327 407
cannon cartridges with electric primer	1924	77
cartridges, bomb, incendiary	1928	{ 327
cartridges, mortar	1925	{ 407
„ or bullets, small-arm and machine gun	1927	118
charges, bursting	1925	{ 327 407
„ producing flash	1928	137
cordeau	1923	44
fuze, safety	1924	77
„ instantaneous	1923	44
generators, lachrymatory	1929	77
grenades, rifle	1925	158
„ smoke	1926	30
primers, shell	1925	{ 327 407
„ torpedo	1925	{ 327 407
„ vent	1923	321
signals, distress, marine... ..	1926	407
„ fog	1923	432
sinkers	1925	327
thunderflashes	1923	44
116 railway transport of explosives	1924	484
118 guarding of explosives, &c.	1927	282
119 explosives stores, safe custody of	1927	282
119A „ „ access to and protection... ..	1927	282
131 exceptions to rules for storage	1927	118
144 fireworks—stacking of	1924	326
162 } lubrication of plugs	1926	407
163 }		
165 fixing screws in shell—lubrication	1926	407
168 lubrication of fuzes	1926	407
170 fitting of fixing screws in fuzes	1926	407

Magazine Regulations, 1922—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.									
176	lubrication of base fuzes	...	...	...	1926	407			
188B	mineral jelly for leather washers	...	...	...	1924	484			
192	transport and storage—packing for	...	...	...	1922	379			
195	ammunition in time of war	...	...	...	1922	379			
					1923	432			
231	cross reference	...	...	...	1926	407			
	unexploded projectiles—search for	...	...	...	1923	321			
232	fuzed projectiles—destruction of	...	...	...	1923	321			
233	cross reference	...	...	...	1926	407			
	disposal of unloaded B.L. and how. cart-								
	ridges	...	...	...	1928	137			
238	Q.F. ammunition—care of	...	...	...	1923	432			
	classification and storage of explosives	...	...	...	1928	137			
APP.—									
I	A.F. W 3090—artillery matériel	...	...	...	1922	379			
					1923	432			
II	Explosives excepted as to “Inside Dis-				1924	77			
	tances”	...	...	...	1924	326			
					1925	327			
						407			
V	Regulations for explosives stores generally...				1927	388			
					1923	321			
					1923	432			
					1924	77			
					1925	327			
VI	Home Office classifications	...	...	...		407			
					1926	407			
					1927	118			
						388			
					1928	137			
					1922	379			
VII	Ammunition in time of war	...	...	...	1923	432			
					1924	77			
					1926	407			
					1927	118			
						388			
Index	...	...	...	...	1927				
						388			
Malta Artillery, Royal :									
					1922	138			
						342			
Pay and allowances of officers	...	...	...	...	1923	287			
						333			
					1925	366			

Malta Artillery, Royal—continued

Pay, &c., of soldiers	...	...	...	...	1920	234
					1921	361
					1925	215
					1921	367
Pensions, soldiers'	...	...	...	...	1921	310
					1922	428
					1924	429
					1929	4
Quartermaster, pay of	...	...	...	...	1922	135
Retired pay, officers'	...	...	...	...	1923	138
Revolver, binoculars, &c.	...	...	...	...	1924	333
					1922	4
					1922	157
Malta Division, Royal Engineers (Militia), Regulations, 1925	...	...	...	...	1926	27
Malta Regiment, King's Own :						
Commissions in cavalry, infantry, R.Tank Corps and R.A.S.C., regulations	...	...	...	...	1926	120
Commissions in Reserve of Officers	...	...	...	...	1924	345
Good conduct badges	...	...	...	...	1924	345
Pay, additional, adjutant's	...	...	...	...	1924	345
„ corps, O.C.	...	...	...	...	1924	345
„ soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925	...	...	...	...	1925	367
Promotion, officers', service for	...	...	...	...	1924	345
Malta Regiment of Militia, King's Own :						
Compensation to soldiers of permanent staff, on disbandment	...	...	...	...	1922	258
Honorary distinction	...	...	...	...	1924	295
Pay, additional, adjutants	...	...	...	...	1924	345
Pension, counting of service	...	...	...	...	1924	345
Regulations, 1906	...	...	...	...	1906	18
Amendments :						
annual inspection by brigade commander	...	...	...	...	1913	261
clothing and necessities	...	...	...	...	1906	99
„ equipment, &c., damages to	...	...	...	...	1910	90
identity discs for militiamen	...	...	...	...	1909	82
identity discs for officers	...	...	...	...	1910	90
men called up to assist permanent staff instructors in musketry	...	...	...	...	1912	89
pay, new rates	...	...	...	...	1913	107
recruits' training	...	...	...	...	1920	376
	...	...	...	...	1912	62

Maltese and Non-European Troops :			
Maltese soldiers in British units; separation or marriage allowance	1922	255	
Separation allowance	1920	441	
Manuals. (See under subjects of manuals and under "Training")			
Map Reading and Field Sketching Manual, 1929. Issue of	1929	115	
Map Reading, Notes on, 1929. Issue of	1929	186	
Maps :			
New publications by Geographical Section, G.S. ...	1925	297	
Maps, Regulations for the Issue of, 1925	1925	39	
Amendments	1925	{ 161	
		{ 411	
	1927	283	
	1929	{ 77	
		{ 120	
Marriage Allowance. (See "Allowances" and "Allowance Regulations—Amendments")			
Married Quarters Roll. (See also "Allowances" and "Allowance Regulations—Amendments")			
Order on	1924	397	
Removals from	1924	486	
Waiting list	1925	74	
Mauritius, working pay of officers of Hong Kong—Singapore, R.G.A.	1923	287	
Mechanical Transport. (See "Service Corps, Royal Army")			
Mechanized Artillery Units, Notes for, 1929, (Provisional)	1929	166	
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	215	
Medals and Decorations :			
Africa General Service Medal :			
institution of	1902	132	
	1916	89	
operations in Egba, 1918	1924	460	
operations in Somaliland, 1920	1921	171	
Badges. (See "Badges")			
British Empire (Military Division). Order of ...	1919	{ 44	
		{ 172	

Medals and Decorations—continued

Colonial Auxiliary Forces Decoration :			
entitlement to letters " V.D."	1925	220	
long Service Medal Warrant	1923	60	
regulations governing award of	1921	364	
warrant	1921	364	
Coronation medal—rank of	1911	217	
Crossed swords in Army List ; only officers definitely appointed for duty overseas entitled to	1918	8	
Deceased officers and soldiers, disposal of medals and decorations	1913	149	
	1917	180	
	1918	199	
Decorations and orders ; courts-martial not to take evidence regarding those which cannot be forfeited	1917	33	
Distinctive letters :			
" A.M." use of, after names	1918	271	
" D.C.M." and " M.M.," use of, after names	1918	13	
" M.M.," use of, after names of members of Military Nursing Service	1918	53	
Emblem to be worn to denote possession of bars to certain decorations and medals	1916	290	
	1917	396	
	1917	114	
	1918	357	
	1921	172	
Emblems on ribbon of Victory medal to denote mention in despatches	1920	3	
Forfeiture and restoration of Orders, decorations and medals	1920	300	
General Service Medal :			
instituted	1923	3	
operations for which granted, procedure in awarding, &c.	1923	4	
with clasp " Kurdistan "	1924	387	
with clasp " Southern Desert, Iraq "	1929	155	
Imperial Service Medal for civilian employees	1911	62	
	1924	307	
India General Service Medal, 1908	1909	1	
Afghanistan, 1919 operations	1920	223	
	1921	434	
	1921	361	
Mahsud, 1919-20 operations	1922	347	
	1927	149	
Malabar, 1921-22 operations	1924	50	

India General Service Medal, 1908—*continued*

Digitized by Google

Medals and Decorations—continued

Restorations of Orders, decorations and medals	...	1920	{ 300
			{ 301
Ribands—undress uniform	... ..	1919	389
Royal Red Cross, emblem to denote 1st Class	...	1918	357
Star, 1914 :			
grant of	... ..	1917	350
grant of clasp	... ..	1919	361
		1921	70
		1919	{ 20
Star, 1914-15, grant of	... ..		{ 383
		1920	310
		1922	346
Sudan, 1916, operations in. Grant of medal by H.H.			
the Sultan of Egypt	... ..	1919	291
Territorial Decoration :			
entitlement to letters "T.D."	... ..	1925	220
Territorial Efficiency Medal :			{ 38
awards in 1929	... ..	1929	{ 113
			{ 162
			{ 228
ribbon	... ..	1919	439
Territorial War Medal	... ..	1920	143
		1921	492
Victoria Cross :			
emblem to be worn on riband of V.C. in undress			
and service dress	... ..	1917	114
		1919	301
Victory Medal (Inter-allied) War Medal	... ..	1922	391
		1923	446
emblem to denote mention in despatches	...	1920	3
Volunteer Officers' Decoration :			
entitlement to letters "V.D."	... ..	1925	220
War Medal (British), 1914-19	... ..	1919	266
		1922	392
Wearing of orders, decorations and medals,		1920	284
method of	... ..	1924	130
Medical :			
Appointments to R.A.M.C. in future emergencies	...	1920	302
"Army Medical Service" to become "Army Medical Services"	... ..	1922	92
Examinations for disability pension essential	...	1923	1
,, commissions in Militia	... ..	1909	220
		1910	41
		1913	376

Medical—continued

Field Service Manual, Army Medical Service	{	1914	462
		1915	392
Limbs, artificial, supply of		1923	458
Military Hospitals Reserve, formation and general regulations		1926	6
Notifications of officers detained in hospitals...		1924	475
Operations, officers refusing to undergo, effect on retired pay		1924	47
Training Manuals. (See "Training Manuals")			
Tuberculosis, discharge of soldiers suffering from	{	1921	{ 143
			{ 457
		1922	{ 152
			{ 233
Venereal disease, soldiers discharged from hospital ...		1924	397
Vision, test of, for recruits		1923	93
Water analysis cases		1922	165
Medical Corps, Royal Army :			
Appointment of officers in future emergency ...		1920	302
As a career		1928	151
Examinations for promotion, majors	{	1924	215
		1926	8
March of the Corps altered		1923	109
Messes, provision of servants		1925	337
Non-European section attached W. African Regt. ...		1922	344
Non-Europeans, 29th Company, pay		1920	397
" R.A.M.C.		1924	345
Obligation of officers attending courses		1926	203
Pay, &c., of officers, increases		1926	196
Regulations for admission to, 1926		1926	416
Amendments (No. 1)		1929	136
Terms of enlistment		1924	29
Medical Equipment Accounts in the Field, Instructions for, 1925 :			
Issue of		1925	86
Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923 :			
Issue of		1923	272
AMENDMENTS :			
List of abbreviations		1927	115
Contents		1927	115
Para.			
4 appointments by director-general		1927	115

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923—
continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.			
6	administrative duties, A.D.M.S. and S.M.O.	1924	401
8	„ „ A.D.M.S. or D.A.D.M.S. at command H.Q. ...	1925	442
56	reports of serious illness, Dominion Forces,	1928	214
57A	T.A., notification to next of-kin of illness ...	1924	266
61	venereal disease	1927	31
69	hospital stoppages	1927	197
	„ „ account rendered to O.C. unit	1929	215
74	disposal of R.A.F. personnel... ..	1928	22
82	cash payments to soldiers in hospital ...	1927	310
86A	procedure when O.C. hands over to C.M.P.	1928	137
103	extras, ordering	1924	266
105	prescriptions by M.O. for own use	1925	282
106	dangerous drugs	1929	77
121	military hospitals, duties of quartermaster	1927	334
127	issue of books to hospital patients... ..	1927	334
129	repair of books (para. substituted)	1929	193
130	personal charges for books damaged by hospital patients	1927	334
131	indents for replacement of books (para. substituted)... ..	1929	193
145A	procedure when O.C. hands over to C.M.P.	1928	137
148	military families' hospitals, personnel ...	1927	115
169	Q.A.I.M.N.S., regulations, &c., provided ...	1927	115
178	„ matrons and sisters in charge, responsibilities	1927	{ 197 310
184	„ confidential reports by sisters in charge	1926	408
	„ special confidential reports on staff nurses	1926	301
185	„ matrons interim confidential reports	1927	115
188	„ sisters, responsibility and duties	1927	115
192	„ kits, to be handed to quarter- master	1924	27
201	„ sisters, special nurse or orderly	1927	115
203	„ „ night duties	1927	115

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923—
continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

Para.

207	Q.A.I.M.N.S. reserve	1927	115
208	military families' hospitals	1927	115
210	sisters, books of regulations (para. deleted)	1927	115
211	responsibilities of sisters in charge of hospitals	1926	338
216	staff nurses (para. deleted)	1927	115
217	personal cleanliness of patients	1927	115
217A	Q.A.I.M.N.S. reserve	1927	115
219	A.F. reference correction	1929	215
221	instructions from president of board medical board proceedings	1925	442
		1925	77
231	annual confidential reports, officers unfit	1928	137
238	nursing service... ..	1927	115
239	procedure for invaliding	1927	31
241	notification to O.C. unit—invaliding	1927	31
242	documents for medical board... ..	1927	31
243	medical board	1927	31
243A	action by D.D.M.S.	1927	31
243B	approval of discharge	1927	31
245	despatch of documents	1927	31
247	A.F. reference correction	1929	215
248	amputation cases; measuring stump	1927	31
249	documents given to soldier invalided	1927	31
252	tuberculosis, notifications of : Isle of Man and Channel Islands	1924	229
	Ulster	1925	22
253	discharge on account of mental disease	1927	31
	A.F. reference correction	1929	215
254	invalids from abroad (para. substituted)	1929	77
255	women and children invalided	1927	31
		1928	2
259	admission and discharge books	1927	115
260	clinical records	1927	115
263	monthly returns	1927	115
264	barrack treatment	1927	115
	no record of one day's attendance	1926	217
266	infectious diseases—weekly return on A.F. } A 30	1924	229
		1927	115
272	clinical records—R.A.F. patients	1925	193
		1926	253

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923—
continued

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

276	Form 38	...	...	...	1929	136
285	field medical equipment for instruction	...	...	...	1924	319
290	medical equipment for Army Medical Store,					
	Southampton Docks	...	...	...	1929	48
296	packages—accounting for returns to con-				1924	319
	tractors	...	...	...	1925	477
307	losses and deficiencies...	...	...	...	1927	334
308	assessment of charges...	...	...	...	1927	334
308A	disposal of losses	...	...	...	1927	334
309	damages to clinical thermometers	...	...	...	1928	22
310	instruments and surgical appliances, un-					
	serviceable—certificate as to damage	...	...	...	1925	477
314A	repairs in commands to electrical medical					
	equipment	...	...	...	1929	48
317	disposal of unserviceable medical stores in					
	commands	...	...	...	1926	60
318	surgical appliances for officers, general con-					
	ditions...	...	...	...	1924	362
	„ „ for retired or half-pay					
	officers...	...	...	...	1923	458
	supply of artificial limbs, &c.	...	...	...	1923	458
319	surgical appliances—					
	soldiers injured during or after the				1924	185
	Great War	...	...	...	1926	449
320	soldiers discharged and injured after					
	the Great War	...	...	...	1924	185
	supply, repair, &c.	...	...	...	1926	71
321	soldiers discharged after, but injured					
	during, the Great War	...	...	...	1924	185
322	soldiers injured prior to the Great War	...	...	...	1926	71
324	spectacles, issue of new lenses	...	...	...	1925	442
340	Army Medical Store, Southampton Docks					
	and ships—ledgers	...	...	...	1929	48
358	vouchers of medical equipment to be					
	handed over on termination of voyage	...	...	...	1929	48
360	hygiene, &c., duties of A.D.M.S. and S.M.O.	...	...	...	1924	401
394	inspection of schools	...	...	...	1925	320
		...	...	...	1927	31
398	inoculation, transmission of reports to War					
	Office	...	...	...	1924	113

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923—
continued

AMENDMENTS—continued			
Para.			
400	vaccination	{	1924 27 1925 320 1928 237 1929 215
	cross reference		1928 176
405	state of vaccination of units, &c. ...		1927 60
410	inoculation before embarking for abroad ...		1924 229
416	infectious diseases, immediate report of ...		
416A	" " special report on typhoid, &c.		1926 21 1924 229 1926 449
418	" " diseases notifiable	{	1927 334 1926 217 1926 217
424-444	disinfection (paras. revised)		1923 428 1926 408
453	endorsement of sick reports		1929 100
	treatment in barracks, out-patients ...		1923 389 1929 173 1927 115
464	syphilis, discharged soldiers attending civilian clinics		1926 408
	venereal disease, continued treatment ...		
482-526	medical attendance and hospital treatment (paras. revised)		1929 100
484	medical attendance, disabled retired officers		1923 389
	" " families of soldiers... ..		1929 173
	" " nursing service		1927 115
	" " personnel of the Army Reserve, Militia and T.A.		1926 408
	" " W.D. employees		1924 319
493	charges of dental anæsthetist		1926 408
498	adopted children		1929 173
505A	admission to hospital, disabled retired officers		1923 389 1927 334 1928 { 81 214
510A	reports of admission	{	
511	admission to hospital, military nursing service		1927 115 1929 136
517A	reports of admission or discharge		
523	admissions to civil hospitals, quarterly return		1927 31
524	admission to hospital, schoolmistresses and pupil teachers		1924 319
482-526	medical attendance and hospital treatment (paras. revised)		1929 100

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923— *continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

528	medical attendance for civilian employees	{ 1926 142
		{ 1927 115
534	military or civil infectious hospitals,	{ 1923 458
	classes admitted	{ 1927 115
552	medical personnel for trooping duties ...	1926 449
553	provision and disposal of medical personnel...	1928 137
554	establishment—transports other than Indian	1926 71
564	A.F. reference correction	1929 215
573	medical comforts and equipment on board	
	hired ships	1927 388
577	A.F. reference correction	1929 215
589	dental treatment, members of nursing	
	service	1927 115
590	free dental treatment, half-pay officers ...	1925 401
590A	„ „ „ members of nursing	
	service	1927 115
592	artificial dentures, supply to soldiers	{ 1925 401
		{ 1926 217
593	dental treatment, Army schoolmistresses ...	1926 182
	„ „ anæsthetist's fee ...	1926 408
593A	„ „ civilian employees ...	1926 142
601	summary of dental treatment	1928 237
App.—		
	List of (p. 121)—Venereal disease	1927 31
2	Disinfection and disinfection	1927 334
	Infectious diseases—rubella	1925 352
4	Inoculations—children 4 to 12 years ...	1924 319
	Inoculation state, units, &c., proceeding	
	overseas	1927 60
5	Instructions to vaccinators (appendix sub-	
	stituted)	1929 215
		1927 334
6	Disinfectant solutions... ..	{ 1928 81
9	Scale of equipment for pathological labora-	
	tory	1927 60
11A	Application for preliminary examination ...	1925 401
	Medical examinations for commissions—eye	
	tests	1924 401
11B	Physical examination of recruits	1927 115
12	Physical examination of army school	
	children (appendix deleted)	1925 320

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923—
continued

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

App.—

14	Nurses, training, pay, &c., of assistant nurses	1924	439
	" " Central Midwives' Board rules	1924	439
	" " pupils' fees	1924	439
15	Hospital Libraries Forms "A," "B" and "C"—Form "C" deleted	1929	193
17	Instructions for recording cases of venereal disease	1926	142
21	Supply of spectacles :		
	lenses of increased strength	1925	442
	prescriptions	1925	193
22	Instructions for recording dental treatment	1928	237
23	Medical equipment (non-consumable) for military hospitals	1925	282
		1929	477
24	Medical equipment (consumable) for military hospitals	1925	477
28	Instruments for ear, nose and throat department	1926	182
31	Medical equipment for transports and freight ships :		
		1924	362
		1925	22
			477
	Indian transports	1927	60
			241
			369
		1928	176
		1929	136
		1924	362
	other transports	1925	22
		1927	241
		1929	136
32	Forms and books for officers in medical charge of troops on transports	1926	408
44	Contents of medicine chest	1928	176
45	Contents of case, water testing sterilization	1928	176

Medical Services of the Army, Regulations for, 1923— *continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

App.—

					1925	320
46	Medical equipment for units of an expedi-				1927	{ 60
	tionary force	...	...	...		241
					1928	176
					1925	193
48	Home dental outfit	...	...	...	1927	{ 60
						369
					1929	4
49	Medical equipment for instructional pur-				1924	319
	poses	...	...		1927	60
					1928	176
50	" " for electro-medical depart-					
	ments	...	...	...	1926	111
Mekometer, Handbook, 1911	...	...	...	...	1911	340
Messages in the Field	...	...	...	...	1924	81
Messages, &c., Instructions for drafting, 1927	...	...	...	...	1927	130
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	...	...	1927	324
Messes :						
Civilian servants for certain corps	...	...			1925	337
					1927	376
H.M.'s. health can be drunk in water, &c.	...	...	...	...	1924	225
Soldiers', accounting for...	...	...	...	...	1924	262
Messing :						
Cash allowance	...	...	...	...	1920	1
Contributions on board ship	...	...	...	...	1926	291
Soldiers', management of, 1924	...	...	...	...	1924	381
					1925	325
" " amendments	...				1926	{ 28
						378
" " notes on	...	...	...	...	1922	247
Militia :						
*Accounting services	...	...	...	...	1913	128
*Additional pay, acting serjeant-cook at Artillery Depot	...	...	...	...	1912	295
*Adjutant, acting, appointment and emoluments	...	...	...	...	1913	342
Adjutants, extension of appointment	...	...	...	...	1924	162
" promoted to major	...	...	...	...	1924	162

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

*Age limit for continuance in the service raised to 44 years	1914	112
* " in supplementary list	1913	163
* " qualification for commissions in Reserve of Officers	1914	222
	1916	8
*Ammunition issued on parade, precautions	1913	278
	1912	295
*Attachments of officers to regular units	1913	90
	1914	193
*Band allowance		
Bermuda Militia Artillery Regulations. (See "Bermuda")		
Bounties:		
categories (a), (b) and (c). (See under "Categories" below)		
*men who die or become insane during non-training period	1913	278
non-training, forfeiture if resident in a colony ...	1912	354
* " , may be stopped to satisfy claims ...	1912	79
non-training, on demobilization	1919	171
	1920	442
*recruits	1912	153
	1913	310
*re-engagement	1912	146
*Casualties in war, recording and notifying	1913	102
		414
Categories (a) and (b) R.A.S.C., enlistment stopped ...	1913	228
Category (a):		
motor cyclist section, R.E., organization, &c. ...	1913	189
		412
	1915	427
	1916	105
R.A.M.C., formation, &c.	1908	273
	1909	157
Category (b):		
Postal section, R.E., organization, &c.	1913	81
		198
		303
Signal section, R.E., organization, &c.	1913	82
Category (c):		
attestations for recruits, one form only required	1914	354
formation of category (c)	1912	110

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued**Category (c)—continued**

R.A.O.C. fitters, pay, &c.	1914	{ 243 253
R.A.S.C. horse transport personnel	1912	339
„ mechanical transport drivers, pay, &c.	1912	{ 98 119
Channel Islands Militia. (See "Channel Islands")		
Civil Servants are not allowed to enlist in	1914	196
*Clothing and equipment ledgers	1914	193
*C.O. of officers on unattached list during non-training period... ..	1913	278
	1914	222
Commissions :		
*age qualification	1914	222
	1916	8
*candidates for, who have served in the Regular Army, conditions... ..	1912	114
	1913	342
confidential reports on adjutants	1924	315
mechanical transport branch, R.A.S.C., candidates for commissions	1912	228
*mechanical transport branch, R.A.S.C. technical qualification	1912	237
*medical qualifications	1913	376
*physical examination of candidates for	1913	376
probationary period not required for officers from cadet units	1917	72
*R.A.S.C., granted for general duties or for mechanical transport duties	1912	237
	1913	342
*Confidential reports on officers	1914	17
Convalescent Home, Osborne, admission of officers	1909	98
Courses :		
*machine-gun at Small Arms School	1913	90
*obligatory for R.F.A. officers	1912	79
*seconded officers and officers in other departments, &c.	1914	41
*travelling expenses of officers attending	1913	310
*Discharges ; services no longer required	1923	270
*Enlistment in infantry of ex-cavalry or R.A. men	1912	153
Equipment ledgers	1914	193
*Establishment, peace, reserve, battalions, K.R.R.C. and Rifle Brigade	1914	41
Examinations :		
*officers for confirmation of appointment	1913	376
	1914	17

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

INDEX

MIL

Militia—continued

Irish Horse—continued

*provision and conveyance of cycles	1913	53
*subalterns' voluntary course of training	1912	114
*training of stretcher bearers	1912	237
*Lance-corporal (unpaid); establishment of signal section	1914	152
Leave:		
*For officers during training	1913	377
	1914	112
*,, to travel abroad	1912	79
		354
*probationary officers	1912	182
	1913	404
*Legal fees, &c., for prosecutions at civil courts, by whom paid	1914	112
	1917	336
*Library allowance	1913	53
*Life certificate, rendering of	1912	114
Long Service and Good Conduct Medal. (See "Medals")		
Loss of, or damage to, equipment	1915	178
*Machine-gun courses at Small Arms School	1913	90
Malta Division, R.E. (Militia), Regulations. (See "Malta")		
Malta, King's Own Regiment of Militia, Regulations. (See "Malta")		
Mechanical transport, R.A.S.C., candidates for commissions	1912	228
Medal for long service, awards. (See "Medals")		
*"Edward's Horse" Irish Horse and King Edward's Horse	1913	404
*Medals, forfeiture and restoration of	1920	300
*Musicians, skilled, discharge free	1914	112
"", enlistment	1914	112
*Musketry camp; calling up of trained men with recruits	1912	79
*,, course for recruits	1913	310
Officers appointed after 4/8/14 to relinquish commissions	1920	101
	1921	394
		486
*Officers called up during non-training period to supplement regular establishment	1913	200
	1914	376
Officers to serve under Militia Regulations	1926	64
Officers, training in abeyance	1929	55

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

*O.T.C., members of, serving on probation as second lieutenant of	1914	222
Organization, R.F.A., changes in	1909	94
	1913	220
*Outfit allowance, officers on probation	1913	163
Pay :		
*adjutant, officer acting as... ..	1913	342
*higher rank, date from which it may be granted	1912	325
mechanical transport drivers, R.A.S.C.	1912	98
		111
officers'; by whom issued	1914	302
,, , revision on account of cost of living	1915	15
proficiency, previous service counting towards ...	1925	54
	1915	96
*Physical and medical examination of candidates for commissions	1913	376
Promotions :		
*lieutenant-colonels to colonels	1919	33
lieutenants, R.A.M.C.	1915	319
	1916	356
*second lieutenants to lieutenants... ..	1920	167
*Quarters, fuel and light allowance raised to 9d. ...	1914	70
Rank, officers to rank with those of regular army ...	1915	35
*Records of service of officers	1914	112
Recruits :		
*discharged medically unfit	1912	114
*furlough for	1914	41
Regular establishment :		
(See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")		
appointment of N.C.Os. of Foot Guards to	1908	200
	1913	173
*categories of	1913	241
		278
	1914	41
N.C.Os. and men	1920	564
*qualifications	1913	402
Regulations, army books and forms and stationery to be taken into the field	1912	124
*Residence in a colony; conditions	1912	354
* ,, permanent, in foreign country, not allowed	1912	354

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued

R.A.M.C., attached to R.A.F. ...	...	1918	290
„ Category (a), formation of ...	{	1908	278
		1909	157
* „ obligatory courses, officers residing in Australia ...	...	1914	193
„ promotion of lieutenants ...	{	1915	319
		1916	356
R.A.S.C., categories (a) and (b) enlistment ...	...	1913	228
„ , horse transport personnel ...	...	1912	339
R.F.A., changes in organization ...	{	1909	94
		1913	220
*Riding certificate required of dismounted officers before promotion to field rank ...	...	1914	17
Rifles, &c., Care of ; Handbook for serjeant-instructors ...	{	1913	215
			320
R. Monmouthshire R.E. subject to regulations for Supplementary Reserve ...	...	1926	64
*Separation allowance ...	...	1914	193
Signal section, R.E. ...	...	1913	82
Supplementary List :			
*C.O. of officers on, during non-training period	{	1913	278
grant of commissions in Household Cavalry and Foot Guards ...		1914	222
Household Cavalry and Brigade of Guards ...	...	1921	321
officers transferred to Supplementary List of Regular Army Reserve of Officers ...	...	1921	264
	...	1922	2
*Removal of officers from ...	...	1913	163
Title substituted for " Unattached List " ...	...	1913	278
Training :			
*annual, of officers, residing abroad ...	...	1914	193
* „ „ R.A.S.C. ...	...	1912	237
* „ „ R.F.A....	...	1913	90
* „ „ training year ...	...	1913	377
* „ „ transferred to unattached list	...	1914	41
* „ , period for R.G.A. and R.E. ...	{	1912	153
		1913	377
no training for officers during 1928 ...	...	1928	124
	{	1912	237
*officers, during probation ...		1914	222
		1916	31
„ in abeyance ...	...	1929	55

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

Militia—continued**Training—continued**

*probationary, service in Regular Army, &c., to count	...	1916	31
		1912	153
*recruits, periods of	{	1913	163
		1914	17
*stretcher bearers	...	1912	237
		1913	{ 90
			278
*voluntary	{	1914	{ 193
			261
*voluntary economy in travelling expenses ...	...	1913	90
*Transfers of officers to other arms	{	1912	114
		1914	222
*Travelling expenses, officers attending courses ...	...	1913	310

Militia Regulations, 1911. Issue of 1911 354
(for amendments *see* under "Militia" above")

Mobilization :

Passages from abroad for officers of Reserve, &c. ... 1923 36
Stores and equipment. (*See* "Ordnance Services,
Army, Regulations, Part I")

Motor Cycle, The (R.A.S.C. Training, Part IVB, 1922) ... 1922 244

Motor Vehicles, Private :

Storage in barracks 1925 354
Temporary alteration in allowance for use of... .. 1922 271

Mounted Troops, Divisional. Training Manual, 1915 ... 1915 237

Movement, Manual of (War), 1923. Issue of 1923 323
Amendments 1928 2

Movements, generally. (*See* "King's Regulations" and
"Reliefs")

Musketry. "Weapon Training Year," institution of
term 1922 480
Bounty, T.A. and S.R., abolition 1927 { 38
40

* These are amendments to Militia Regulations, 1911.

N

			1915	160
Naval and Military Forces acting together—discipline	}		1919	415
			1921	156
			1929	7
Necessaries. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")				
Nomenclature, Changes in. (See "Designation, Changes in")				
Numbers : personal, allotment to officers			1929	104
Numbers : substitution of "Army" numbers			1920	338
Nursing Services :				
Clothing allowance—delay in issue			1926	17
Employment of servants in nurses' quarters			1926	244
General Service Medal			1923	4
Gratuities, nurses', disabled after 1/10/21 ...	{		1921	432
			1922	137
Hospitals, Military Families :				
pay, retired pay, and allowances; rates for nurses			1920	358
King's certificate on discharge for disabled mem- bers of nursing services, &c.; regulations ...	{		1919	362
			1921	403
Pay, retired			1924	47
Queen Alexandra's Army Nursing Board—				
appointment of H.M. the Queen as president ...			1926	56
title			1926	56
Q.A.I.M.N.S. :				
amalgamation with Q.A.M.F.N.S.			1926	423
„ „ Q.A.M.N.S. for India			1927	217
instructions relating to the formation of ...			1902	168
pay, charge			1924	419
„ retired pay and allowances, rates of	{		1920	358
			1921	482
			1924	205
			1925	334
			1926	197
„ reduction not applied			1925	264
pensions for nurses disabled. (Ministry of Pensions)				
president, appointment of H.M. the Queen ...			1926	56
promotion of staff nurses			1926	197

Nursing Services—continued

Q.A.I.M.N.S.—continued

promotion to matron, examination	...	...	1925	19
regulations for admission, 1924	...	...	1924	124
Amendments:				
Para.				
3 staff nurses' age limits	...	...	1924	275
" " general conditions	...	...	1925	242
reports (special), to War Office	...	...	1923	203
reserve, regulations for admission	...	...	1926	270
retirement	...	...	1926	197
title	...	...	1926	56
uniform allowance	...	...	1919	359
wearing of uniform by retired members	...	...	1919	167
Q.A.M.F.N.S.:				
amalgamation with Q.A.I.M.N.S.	...	...	1926	423
formation, &c.	...	...	1921	102
pay, retired	...	...	1924	47
			1925	205
			1925	334
pay, retired pay and allowances	...	...	1926	197
" reduction not applied	...	...	1925	264
president, appointment of H.M. the Queen	...	...	1926	56
promotion of staff nurses	...	...	1926	197
rank of sister substituted for sister-in-charge	...	...	1926	319
regulations for admission, 1924	...	...	1924	37
			1924	276
Amendments	...	...	1926	339
reports (special) to War Office	...	...	1923	204
retirement	...	...	1926	197
title	...	...	1926	56
Q.A.M.N.S. for India, amalgamation with				
Q.A.I.M.N.S.	...	...	1927	217
T.A.N.S.:				
lists of appointments, &c.	...	...	1925	76
location of general hospitals	...	...	1925	112
pay of principal matrons	...	...	1925	21
president, appointment of H.M. the Queen	...	...	1926	56
regulations for admission, 1929	...	...	1929	146
resignation of principal matrons	...	...	1925	281
retired pay, disability element	...	...	1924	345

INDEX

NUR—OFF

Nursing Services—continued

Uniform allowance	...	...	...	...	{	1919	359
						1921	102
Use of distinctive letters " M.M." after names	...					1918	53
Yeomanry, First Aid Nursing (Amb. Car Corps); recognition	...	...	...	...	...	1927	94

O

Officers Training Corps :

Camp kit allowance	...	...	...	...	...	1924	206
Camps, instructions for annual, for junior division	...				...	1925	241
						1926	19
						1927	{ 163
							{ 381
Amendments	...	...	...	...	...	1928	{ 137
							{ 237
						1929	{ 48
							{ 100
Designation, changes in—							
North Eastern County School	...	...	...	...	...	1924	394
Royse's School	...	...	...	...	...	1925	431
Monmouth School	...	...	...	...	...	1928	197
Disbandment of contingents	...	...	...	...	...	1927	{ 93
							{ 227
University of Reading	...	...	...	...	...	1926	364
Formation of	...	...	...	...	...	1908	72
						1925	{ 189
							{ 394
Formation of new units	...	...	...	...	...	1926	{ 364
							{ 435
						1928	45
						1929	124
Liverpool University Contingent, affiliated to The							
King's Regiment	...	...	...	...	...	1921	265
Permanent Staff; married quarters roll	...	...	...	...	...	1922	402
Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921							
(Reprinted with amendments, 1925)	...	...	...	...	...	1921	283
AMENDMENTS :							
Para.							
1	} commissions in R.A.R.O.	...	...	...	...	1926	77
2							
6		organization and control	—	—	—	1926	77

(B 307/514)q

Officers Training Corps—continued**Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—
continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

6A	training, &c., in camp	1926	77
11	appointments to General List (Section C)	1926	409
	reference correction	1929	173
14	applications for transfer to other stations	1928	22
20	records of service on first appointment	1928	22
20c	application for officer's attachment for drills	1927	275
21	promotion of officers on General List, &c.	1927	275
24	address of officer retained on General List	1926	409
	address and position of officer retained on General List unposted	1929	173
38	reference correction	1929	173
		1925	414
39	affiliation of units to record offices	1926	77
		1928	137
40	appointment of instructors : conditions	1925	414
	governing	1928	22
44A	permanent staff on mobilization	1926	409
51	officers at annual camp, without units ...	1926	409
	officers at annual camp, whose contingents are debarred by infectious illness ...	1927	275
	reference correction	1929	173
		1927	275
52	courses of instruction, officers ...	1928	137
			214
	courses, officers not in possession of certificate B	1929	173
54	responsibility for training	1926	77
56	assistance in training—Junior Division	1927	77
57	syllabus of training—signalling	1925	414
58	exercise of two hours' duration	1928	22
59	railway warrants and fares	1926	409
62	courses at School of Signals, Catterick ...	1929	173
		1926	77
71	annual inspection	1928	22
		1926	77
71A	„ „ report	1928	214
72	conditions of efficiency, attendance at camp	1927	275

Officers Training Corps—continued**Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—
continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

75	certificates of proficiency	1928	22
77	Certificates A, candidates 6 months under age	1928	22
78A	Certificates B, candidates already in possession of Certificate A	1928	22
80	Certificates B, when certificates A of other branches are held	1928	22
84	Certificate B exemptions	1928	22
86	advantages derived from possession of certificate A	1929	173
91	pay and allowances, chaplains ...	1927	275
		1928	22
92	outfit grant—cadets of Senior Division	1925	414
		1927	275
		1929	241
93	attachments, candidates for Regular commissions	1928	137
100	travelling warrants, adjutants and serjeant-instructors	1925	414
106	pay and allowances, officers on camp staff	1927	109
	wireless officer	1929	173
106A	claims for mess allowance	1926	77
	messing grant, chaplains	1927	275
107	rations for serjeant-instructors in camp...	1926	409
		1925	414
111	additional grants, horses	1926	409
		1928	137
112	camp grant	1925	414
113	hospital charges	1928	214
122	grant for certificate "A" commissions in Militia	1925	414
	grant for certificate "A" commissions, T.A. Reserve of Officers	1927	275
123A	admission of cadets to hospital	1925	414
	reference correction	1929	173
138	grant towards cost of outfit	1926	77
142	pattern of dress authorized	1926	409
151	serjeant-instructor, uniform	1929	173

Officers Training Corps—*continued*Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Para.

154	maps, scale of issue	...	...	1925	414
155	„ linen-backed...	...	...	1925	414
156	„ additional copies on payment	...	...	1925	414
156A	„ applications and payment for	...	...	1925	414
156B	„ bought from agents—no refund	...	...	1925	414
159	record on leaving contingent	...	...	1925	414
160	cadets proceeding to university	...	...	1925	414
	return of officers serving in contingent	...	...	1927	27
App.—					
IIA	Establishment of units (except infantry)	{		1926	77
				1929	173
IIc	Establishment of horses during camp	...	...	1929	173
III	Examination for certificates “A” and “B”	{		1927	202
					388
				1928	22
					160
IVB	Allotment of Junior Division contingents to depots, &c., for assistance in training, and system of annual inspections	{		1929	4
				1926	77
					409
		...	...	1927	275
		...	...	1928	22
		...	...		214
		...	...	1929	173
VA	Courses of instruction	...	...	1927	275
VB	Survey companies and sound ranging sections—courses for officers	...	...	1926	409
VIA	Musketry training for cadets of Senior and Junior Divisions	...	...	1928	137
VII	Musketry training for cadets of Junior Division	...	...	1926	409
VIII	Pay and allowances—				
	camp kit allowance	...	...	1926	77
	engineer and signal pay	...	...	1926	77
	lodging allowance	...	...	1926	77
	officers commissioned after 26th	{		1925	374
	October, 1925			1926	337
	horse hire allowance			1925	414

Officers Training Corps—continued**Regulations for the Officers Training Corps, 1921—
continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****App.—**

IX	Scale of issue of publications	...	{	1925	414
				1928	214
X	Classification of regimental signallers		{	1925	414
				1928	22

**Report on the examination for certificates A and
B—**

November, 1928	...	...	...	...	1929	62
March, 1929	...	...	...	...	1929	187

Rifles, Care of, Handbook for serjeant-instructors,	{	1913	{	215
1913	...	...		320
		1915		399

Scheme for conversion of Senior Division contingents into officer cadet units on mobilization	...	...	1924	196
--	-----	-----	------	-----

Official Residence, beneficial occupation of, by Civil Servants	...	...	...	...	1888	*90
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Orders, etc., Instructions for drafting, 1927	...	...	1927	130
Amendments (No. 1)	...	...	1927	324

Orders (Regimental), Part II: Method of framing	...	1918	{	127
				377

Ordnance Corps, Royal Army:

Armament artificers—tests, enlistment, training, &c.	1926	16
Armourer probationers, extension of service ...	1924	475

Armourers, instructions for (reprinted 1916). (See
"Armourers")

Messes, provision of servants	...	...	1925	337
-------------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

Ordnance Mechanical Engineers, Regulations for	{	1929	{	71
appointment of, 1929	...			233

Rank nomenclature, changes in	...	...	1920	142
-------------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

Regimental march	...	...	1926	428
------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

Sub-conductors, appointment	...	...	1925	102
-----------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

Transfers of officers to	...	...	1924	475
--------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

Ordnance Manual (War), 1914	...	...	1914	356
-----------------------------	-----	-----	------	-----

* See also A.O. 108 of 1896.

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part I, 1929 ...	1929	64
AMENDMENTS :		
general amendment—D.D.O.S.	1929	153
contents	1929	136
definitions—D.D.O.S.	1929	153
,, A.D.O.S. (P.) (deleted)	1929	153
,, Chief Ordnance Mechanical Engineer... ..	1929	153
,, Ordnance Mechanical Engineer	1929	153
,, M.T. Vehicles, "A" and "B"	1929	153
abbreviations—A.D.M.T. and D.D.O.S.	1929	153
Para.		
ADMINISTRATION :		
17 depot Standing Orders (para. substituted) ...	1929	153
37A public money and stores, responsibility for ...	1929	153
57 ordnance officer, duties (para. substituted)... ..	1929	153
59 ordnance officer, duties (para. deleted)	1929	153
59A D.C.O.O. duties	1929	153
60 provision or disposal of stores, procedure by O. i/c, C.O.D.	1929	153
61A—o duties of a Chief Ordnance Mechanical Engineer	1929	153
68 inspection of respirators, anti-gas	1929	153
93 D.D.O.S., duties under direction of W.O.	1929	153
102 repairs to "A" and "B" vehicles	1929	193
DUTIES OF INSPECTION STAFFS :		
111 "A" and "B" vehicles and petrol-electric lorries	1929	153
CHARGE OF STOREHOUSES, &C. :		
142 A.B. reference correction	1929	153
146 execution of minor R.E. services	1929	193
151 C.O.D., repair or conversion of stores	1929	136
152 entries on repair indent	1929	136
152A modifications to equipment in possession of units	1929	136
154 indents, method of dealing with	1929	136
MAINTENANCE OF ARMAMENTS, &C. :		
188 A.F. G 1045 in triplicate	1929	136
199 repairs to W.O. vessels and boats (para. substituted)	1929	136
200 inspection and repair of "B" vehicles (para. substituted)	1929	136
200A supply of handbooks, &c., for "A" and "B" vehicles	1929	193

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****PROVISION OF STORES AND CLOTHING :**

210 estimates to A.D.M.T. ... 1929 136

215 stores, &c., for Royal Marines, annual estimates (para. substituted) ... 1929 136

217 vehicles, provision of ... 1929 193

219A stocks of harness and saddlery for manœuvres ... 1929 136

223 stores for mobilization equipments ... 1929 136

233 provision review card ... 1929 153

234 figure for provision action ... 1929 153

RECEIPT OF STORES :

279 receipts, power to sign (para. substituted) ... 1929 193

CHARGE OF STORES :

323 A.F. P 1912, preparation of ... 1929 153

351-355 storage of vehicles (paras. substituted) ... 1929 { 136
193

388 chopping blocks, treatment of ... 1929 193

403 lubricating oils received from contract, record of (para. deleted) ... 1929 193

413 oil, M. 80 ... 1929 193

414A bicycles in store, preservation of ... 1929 153

415 marking stores, engraving ... 1929 136

416 stencilling on drums of lubricating oil (para. deleted) ... 1929 193

423 conveyance of inflammable and dangerous stores... 1929 136

STORAGE, &C., OF SMALL ARMS AND**MACHINE GUNS :**

435 oil, M. 80 ... 1929 193

436 oil, M. 80 ... 1929 193

438 bayonets in store, inspection... 1929 153

CUSTODY OF MOBILIZATION EQUIPMENT :

487 bayonets and scabbards, storage (para. substituted) ... 1929 487

488 bayonets, examination of 25 per cent. ... 1929 153

511 grease, C.C. or H.C. ... 1929 193

522 units supplied direct from C.O.Ds. ... 1929 136

ISSUE OF STORES :

539 camp equipment for annual training of T.A. 1929 193

551 charges for depreciation of non-consumable stores... 1929 136

555A personal clothing and necessaries deteriorated in store ... 1929 193

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued			
566	packing cases, personnel, proceeding to India	1929	193
572	indents, reports to A.D.M.T.	1929	153
575	preparation of vouchers, use of ink	1929	193
TRANSMISSION AND CONSIGNMENT OF STORES :			
596	cases containing cutlery and metal articles ...	1929	136
608	truck note (A.F. G 885)	1929	136
611	stores sent by rail (para. substituted) ...	1929	136
613	to Woolwich for onward shipment	1929	193
STOCKTAKING, SURVEY, DISPOSAL AND SALE OF STORES :			
665	empty chargers, tinned plate boxes and cylinders	1929	136
680	chargers, certificate on sale to contractors ...	1929	136
ACCOUNTING FOR STORES :			
691	original and duplicate vouchers	1929	193
698	M.T. publications	1929	153
703	workshop expense store ledgers and ledgers for mobilization stores	1929	136
703A	documents supporting accounts to be sent to local auditor or W.O.	1929	136
715	accounting for certain explosives (para. substituted)	1929	136
WORKSHOP AND LAUNDRY PROCEDURE :			
725A	demand for M.T. stores	1929	193
726	jobs on A.F. G 1045 (para. substituted) ...	1929	136
730	weekly work time cards	1929	136
731	workman's weekly work time card (para. substituted)	1929	136
732	work time cards—transfer of jobs to work summary cards	1929	136
735	work summary card (para. substituted) ...	1929	136
735A	work summary card—entry of contractor's bill	1929	136
736	disposal of copies of workshop indent (para. substituted)	1929	136
738	reference correction	1929	136
739	record of totals of completed work summary cards	1929	136
MOBILIZATION AND WAR :			
783	reserves certificate by D.D.O.S.	1929	153

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

App.—

IX	Dangerous stores	...	...	...	1929	136
XIV	Accounting with movable leaf ledgers	...	...	...	1929	136
XVI	Methods of suspending bayonets (deleted)	...	...	...	1929	153
XIX	Provision review cards	...	...	...	1929	136
XXI	Marking of small arms	...	...	...	1929	136
XXVIII	Sales, general regulations	...	...	...	1929	136
XXXIII	Specimen sheet of dues in and dues out record	...	...	...	1929	153
XXXVIII	Register of completed jobs	...	...	...	1929	136
XLVI	List of stores—recorded on vouchers, &c.	...	...	...	1929	193

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations. Part II, 1924.

AMENDMENTS :

Revision of Part II to be carried out by means of pamphlets	...	...	...	...	...	1919	110
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Pamphlets :

No. 1.	Projectiles including aerial bombs	...	...	...	1925	195
	Amendments	...	...	...	1925	247
	"	...	...	...	1926	{ 219 404
	"	...	...	...	1927	117
	"	...	...	...	1929	48
	Index	...	...	...	1926	72
No. 2.	Cartridges	...	...	...	1927	172
	Amendments	...	...	...	1928	137
	"	...	...	...	1929	{ 48 173
No. 3.	Marking on land service projectiles	...	...	...	1926	257
No. 4.	Methods of destruction of ammunition, &c.	...	...	...	1925	195
	Amendments	...	...	...	1925	400
	"	...	...	...	1928	137
	Index	...	...	...	1926	72
No. 5.	Examination and proof of fuzes, tubes, &c.	...	...	...	1927	77
	Amendments	...	...	...	1929	{ 48 173
No. 6.	Examination, &c., of small-arm and machine-gun cartridges, &c.	...	...	...	1920	525
	Amendments	...	...	...	1923	269
	"	...	...	...	1921	340
	"	...	...	...	1922	{ 115 454

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued
Part II—continued**Pamphlets—continued**

	Amendments	...	...	...	1924	{ 320
	"	...	...	...	1925	{ 478
	"	...	...	...	1927	{ 400
	"	...	...	...	1929	{ 117
	Index	...	...	...	1926	{ 48
No. 7.	Land Service Cordite Regulations	...	...	...	1928	{ 72
	Amendments	...	...	...	1929	{ 150
No. 8.	Instructions to guide operations of securing, sealing and opening lids of powder cases, &c.	...	...	...	1926	{ 20
	Amendments	...	...	...	1928	{ 187
No. 10.	Gunpowder, guncotton, &c.	...	...	...	1920	{ 263
	Amendments	...	...	...	1922	{ 65
	"	...	...	...	1923	{ 41
	"	...	...	...	1924	{ 240
	"	...	...	...	1925	{ 320
	"	...	...	...	1928	{ 363
	Index	...	...	...	1926	{ 478
No. 11.	Laboratories, laboratory operations and general instructions for examination of explosives	...	...	...	1929	{ 154
	Amendments	...	...	...	1929	{ 319
No. 12.	Examination of rockets, lights, &c.	...	...	...	1929	{ 187
	Amendments	...	...	...	1926	{ 137
No. 13.	Examination of ordnance	...	...	...	1926	{ 72
No. 14.	Instructions for examining and conditioning ordnance	...	...	...	1927	{ 394
No. 15.	Examination of ordnance for steel and copper choke	...	...	...	1929	{ 188
No. 16.	Examination of breech mechanisms...	...	...	...	1924	{ 320
No. 17.	Obturators	...	...	...	1924	{ 320
	Amendments	...	...	...	1926	{ 404
	"	...	...	...	1928	{ 187
No. 18.	Examination of aiming rifles and fittings	...	...	...	1926	{ 311

Ordnance Services, Army, Regulations—continued**Part II—continued****Pamphlets—continued**

No. 19. List of tools and gauges for examination of ordnance ...	1927	173
No. 20. Mechanically-propelled vehicles ...	1926	459
Amendments	1928	58
No. 25. Table of probable life and wear, &c., of rifling of ordnance and mortars ...	1922	65
Amendment	1926	20
No. 26. Visual examination and repair of respirators	1929	256
All the pamphlets, constituting the revised Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part II, have been published, as detailed above)		

Ordnance Stores. (See "Stores")**Outfit Allowance.** (See "Allowances")**P**

Parish Councils. Civil Servants as candidates for ...	1894	141
Parliamentary Candidatures	1927	321
Passages :		
At public expense to U.K. or elsewhere, for officers of Regular Reserve, &c., residing abroad, on mobilization	1923	36
families of officers ordered to various stations abroad. (See "Allowance Regulations")	1929	120
Passes, Army. Sale of forbidden	1915	295
Patriotic Fund, commissioners of, to administer soldiers' effects fund	1893	150
Pay (Civilians) :		
Medical practitioners, for examination of recruits ...	1923	14
Veterinary surgeons, for inspection of remounts ...	1925	{ 287 450

Pay (Officers and Nurses) : (See also "Pay Warrant—Amendments")			
Adjutants :			
acting, in Militia	1913	342	
for musketry	1924	210	
regimental officers	1924	345	
Camp staff officers, extra duty	1924	378	
Chaplain commissioned after 1/2/26	1926	2	
Coast battalion, R.E.	1921	481	
Command pay, officer commanding Rifle Depot	1923	1	
District officers, R.A.	1921	481	
Engineer, failure of officers to qualify for	1929	57	
Half-pay ; new rates	1919	324	
	1920	179	
	1921	306	
	1927	1	
,, revision on account of cost of living	1929	237	
	1919	8	
House of Commons, members of	1921	99	
	1925	221	
Indian Army officers employed under War Office, &c.			
Malta—			
Artillery, Royal	1920	288	
	1922	188	
	1925	366	
K.O. Malta Regiment of Militia	1920	376	
R.E. (Militia), Malta Division	1920	376	
New rates of pay, half-pay and retired pay ...	1921	106	
		308	
		392	
		393	
,, ,, as from 26th October, 1925	1923	1	
	1925	366	
Pay Corps, Royal Army, revised rates... ..	1929	236	
Retired officers re-employed in the United Kingdom	1919	438	
	1923	92	
Retired pay : (See also "Pensions and Pensioners")			
Army Medical Services and Army Dental Corps	1924	4	
certain officers, R.G.A., commissioned during			
1900	1913	183	
commutation of, revised regulations	1920	104	
counting of time of officers seconded for study	1919	404	
at universities	1922	148	
list of officers electing to remain under Pay			
Warrant of 1909	1914	136	

INDEX

PAY

Pay (Officers and Nurses)—*continued*Retired Pay—*continued*

officers, &c., disabled in consequence of the Great War (Ministry of Pensions)	1920	289
	1921	432
officers disabled after 1/10/21	1922	{ 137 221 106
new rates	1921	{ 392 394
officers retained in Army during the Great War	1920	364
officers specially retired on reduction of estab- lishment	1922	{ 179 257
revision on account of cost of living	1927	1
	1929	237
		{ 93 204 205 213
Revision of pay and emoluments on account of cost of living	1924	{ 52 1 237
	1925	8
extension to certain additional pay	1925	54
	1927	3
T.A. and Militia officers and staff	1929	239
		{ 264 334
nurses	1925	383
index figures for revision in 1927	1925	345
School of Signals	1924	2
Staff and Indian appointments... ..	1924	

Pay (Soldiers). (*See also* "Pay Warrant—Amendments")Accounts. (*See* "Accounting and Accounts")

Additional, for cleaning guns outside normal duties	1924	419
Additional, signalmen not in R. Signals	1924	210
Apprentice tradesmen	1929	149
Boys under training, rates of pay	1922	88
Coast pay, W. Coast of Africa	1922	1
	1928	119
Compulsory stoppages, deputation of Army Council powers. (<i>See also</i> "Pay Warrant— Amendments, Appendix V, Part IV")	1929	{ 6 83 196

PAY

INDEX

Pay (Soldiers)—continued

Hospital, issues of pay on leaving	1915	116
„ stoppages. (See "Medical")		
How a soldier should get his pay	1916	299
„ to pay a company	1915	29
		269
Increases, previous service of less than 3 months ...	1924	419
India; pay of British troops serving in	1920	292
Malta—		
Artillery, Royal	1925	367
	1920	376
K.O. Malta Regiment of Militia	1925	367
	1920	376
R.E. (Militia). Malta Division	1925	449
	1919	325
		406
	1920	181
		239
New rates, pay, allowances and pensions	1920	240
		500
	1921	106
		480
„ soldiers enlisted after 26th Oct., 1925 ...	1925	367
		459
„ election to draw new rates is final	1920	62
Proficiency pay:		
classification, dates for	1920	157
„ prior to discharge, &c.	1925	110
	1919	325
new conditions	1920	83
„ standards	1919	368
previous service of less than 3 months	1924	419
revision of	1925	367
		459
scheme of tests	1921	294
	1920	136
	1921	438
Schoolmistresses	1925	133
	1926	3
		321
Shoemakers and tailors, standards of proficiency, &c., for pay ...	1920	123
„ „ , boys under training	1921	28

INDEX

PAY

Pay (Soldiers)—continued

Soldiers performing duties of higher rank	1924	435
Special rates of pay, as tunnellers, &c.	1920	351
Tradesmen :		
on private work	1924	475
quartermaster-serjeants, R.E.	1924	180
rates from 26th Oct., 1925	1925	367
retrospective grant of, to soldiers reclassified ...	1922	197
		313
		445
Tradesmen's rates, Regulations for. (<i>See under</i> <i>"Tradesmen"</i>)		
undergoing training as cadets at R.M.C. and R.M.A.	1929	118
W. Coast of Africa, coast pay	1922	1
West India Regiment and non-Europeans, 29th Company, R.A.M.C. and 44th Company, R.E. {	1920	397
	1921	312
Pay Accounting, "London" System of	1929	85
Pay Accounts ; compilation of soldiers', from fixed centres	1913	3
Pay and allowances unauthorized by regulations, issue of	1884	225
Pay Book, Soldier's, for use on active service ...	{ 1906	33
	1910	123
Soldier's Service and Pay Book ; revised A.B. 64 ...	1918	396
	1906	166
Will, form of	{ 1907	296
Pay Corps, Royal Army :		
Amalgamation of R.A.P.D. and R.A.P.C.	1920	498
Appointment, rank and pay	1927	84
Motto and badges	1929	175
Officers, revised rates of pay and conditions of ser- vice	1929	236
Ranks and appointments	1928	428
Transfers of officers to	1924	475
Pay Day, Universal, for all Arms : and Compilation of {	1913	192
Pay Lists	1920	158

Pay Duties Manual, 1926	...	...	...	...	...	1926	417
						1927	237
							308
							334
							361
Amendments	...	...	...	...	...		388
							22
						1928	137
							176
							214
							237
Pay Lists, compilation of company, &c.	...	...	...	...	...	1913	192
Pay Offices, regimental; amalgamation with record offices	...	...	...	...	...	1922	311
Pay Warrant, amendments, new system of promulgation	...	...	...	...	...	1927	219
and distribution	...	...	...	...	...	1929	34
Pay Warrant, 1926, Issue of...	...	...	...	...	...	1926	95
General amendment regarding "brigadier"...	...	...	...	...	...	1928	79
AMENDMENTS:							
Art.							
GENERAL PROVISIONS:							
8	admission of claims, time limit (article substituted)	...	...	...	...	1929	169
10	compensation, refusal of relatives to prefer claims	...	...	...	...	1929	46
DEFINITIONS:							
18	"Substantive rank"	...	...	...	...	1928	112
23	"Public Claims"	...	...	...	...	1928	38
23A	"Combatant Officer"	...	...	...	...	1929	2
	A.C's.I.	...	...	...	...	1929	2
FIRST APPOINTMENTS:							
25	as second-lieutenant, R.A.S.C. (A.C's.I.)	...	...	...	...	1929	2
29A	antedate, officers from R.M.C., Kingston, Canada	...	...	...	...	1927	86
29B	" " universities	...	...	...	...	1927	86
	" " (A.C's.I.)	...	...	...	...	1927	102
30	commissions to quartermasters (deletion of article)	...	...	...	...	1928	112
31	district officers, R.A.	...	...	...	...	1926	424
	quartermasters and warrant officers	...	...	...	...	1928	112
32	R.A.M.C.—antedate, after holding	...	...	...	...	1926	196
	appointment in civil hospital	...	...	...	...	1929	191

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

APPOINTMENTS GENERALLY :

33	Army Dental Corps—antedate, after {	1927	136
	holding appointment in civil hospital {	1929	191
37	O.M.E., R.A.O.C.	1928	112
38	O.E.O.	1928	112
39	surveyors of works, R.E. ... {	1926	316
		1927	290
		1928	112
	“ “ extension of age		
	limit for military foremen of works		
	(A.C's.I.)	1926	330
40	assistant paymaster, R.A.P.C....	1928	112
41	C.M.A. (article deleted) ...	1927	368
41	inspector, R.E. machinery ...	1928	112
41A	mechanist officer, R.A.S.C. ...	1928	112
42	A.E.C.	1927	344
43	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C. ...	1927	289
	inspectors of R.E. machinery ...	1928	19
	quartermasters	1928	112
44	bandmasters	1928	112
48	Aides-de-Camp, General, officers serv-		
	ing in India	1929	27
60	tenure, Chief Instructor, &c., Boy's {	1928	38
	Technical School ... {	1929	214
	“ Commandant, &c., Imperial		
	Defence College	1928	88
	“ Instructor, Small Arms School,		
	&c.	1928	57
	tenure, instructor, School of A.A.		
	Defence and instructor in gunnery on		
	command staff	1926	318
	tenure, instructor, Senior Officers'		
	School	1927	213
	tenure, staff, &c., officers in Aden ...	1927	344
	“ “ “ at Hong Kong, Ber-		
	muda, Jamaica and		
	Straits Settlements	1929	74
63	colonel of a regiment or colonel com-		
	mandant	1926	198
	Army Dental Corps	1928	1
	R.A.P.O.	1928	1

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

APPOINTMENTS GENERALLY—*continued*

65	roster of service (article deleted) ...	1927	290
67A	assistant director-general, Army Medical Services (for Dental Service)... ..	1927	136
76	Chaplain General... ..	1927	387
76A	King's Honorary Chaplains	1926	160
76B	D.E.O.S.—term of appointment	1926	283
80	regtl. officers as acting O.Os. paid under Art. 353	1926	129
82	R.A.P.C.	1927	84
85	adjutant of an infantry depot	1926	161
		1929	74
	adjutant, R.A., Aden	1928	112
86	adjutant in Bermuda Militia Arty. or Supplementary Reserve	1926	235
	„ R.A.M.C., term	1926	235
88	retirement from adjutancy—Bermuda Militia Arty., Supplementary Reserve, Bermuda Volunteers	1926	231
91	Malta Senate, &c. (article deleted)	1927	334
94	civilians	1927	86
	PROMOTION :		
	A.C's.I.	1928	114
100	reference corrections	1928	112
		1929	2
101	officers prevented from attending examinations	1928	134
104	exemption from examination for distinguished service and ability or gallantry	1928	134
	officers superseded for promotion and who were prevented from attending examinations	1928	134
106	service reckoning for, officers from R.M.C., Kingston, Canada	1927	86
	service reckoning for	1929	74
	„ „ (A.Cs.I.	1929	77
	time on half-pay, counting for... ..	1929	135
107	reference correction	1928	112
		1929	2

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

PROMOTION—*continued*

	time, officers specially selected for accelerated	1929	74
109	eligibility, officers over age for retirement	1927	342
110	reference correction	1928	112
111	adjutant, Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps	1929	2
	adjutant, regular forces, except at infantry depot	1927	263
	reference correction	1927	4
		1928	112
112	lieutenants, R.A.	1929	2
	district officers, R.A.	1928	174
113	time, lieutenant or captain, R. Signals lieutenant or captain, coast battalion, R.E.	1929	2
114	district officers, R.A., and officers of coast battalion, R.E. (article deleted)	1929	2
115A	qualifying periods of service for officers specially selected for accelerated ...	1929	74
117	return to regtl. duty before promotion to lieutenant-colonel ...	1926	283
		1928	1
118	reference correction	1928	112
		1929	2
119	reference correction	1928	112
		1929	2
120	brevet promotion	1928	112
	district officers, R.A., and officers of coast battalion, R.E., brevet ...	1929	2
121	quartermasters or directors of music ...	1928	112
		1929	2
	medical or veterinary officer, Household Cavalry, brevet	1929	2
127	establishment of general officers, Indian Army	1929	191
132	medical, dental, veterinary and departmental officers	1927	136
	reckoning of temporary service as dental officer (A.C.'s.I.)	1929	193

Pay Warrants, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

PROMOTION—*continued*

133	medical officers to count antedate towards	1926	196
138	to colonel, Army Medical Services ...	1927	136
139	major-generals, &c., on half-pay (article deleted)	1928	213
140	to major-general, Army Medical Services	1927	136
142A	to colonel (assistant director-general (for Dental Service))	1927	136
145	to major, Army Dental Corps	1926	196
	Army Dental Corps, antedate, after holding appointment in civil hospital counting of service as temporary dental officer	1927	136
		1929	191
146	to major, Army Dental Corps	1926	196
146A	to colonel, Army Dental Corps (article deleted)	1927	136
146A	dental officers' promotion to brevet rank	1928	136
147A	A.C's.I.	1928	237
	Heading "R.A.V.C."	1928	213
148	to captain, R.A.V.C.	1926	196
149	to major, R.A.V.C.	1926	196
	Heading "A.V.S."	1928	213
151	lieutenant-colonels, R.A.V.C.	1928	213
156	to principal ordnance officer	1926	233
158	R.A.O.C. on directing staff	1928	112
160	"Promotion" of O.M.E's.	1928	112
161	"Promotion" of permanent executive establishment	1928	112
163	C.M.A. (article deleted)	1927	368
RANK:			
169 } 170 }	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927	289
	district officers, R.A., and officers of the coast battalion, R.E.	1929	2
169	A.C's.I. (deletion)	1928	114
170A	surveyors of works, R.E.	1926	316
	" " " definition of service (A.C's.I.)	1926	330
	" " " power of command (A.C's.I.)	1926	330

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RANK—*continued*

	A.C's.I. (deletion)	1928	114
174	D.E.O.S. (major-general)	1926	283
175	paymasters, R.A.P.C.	1927	84
	officers appointed to R.A.P.C. from other regiments, rank (article substi- tuted)	1929	236
176	C.M.A. (article deleted)	1927	368
178	inspectors of R.E. machinery	1928	19
179	inspectors of R.E. machinery	1928	19
183	brigadiers	1928	79
184	local or temporary	1928	79
187	temporary or acting, when granted ...	1926	318
187A	" national emergency	1928	112
187B	retention of temporary or acting rank	1928	112
	A.C's.I.	1928	114
192A	quartermasters selected for regimental duties	1928	112
		1929	2
192B	quartermasters appointed district officers, R.A.	1928	112
		1929	2
192C	quartermasters, appointment of ...	1928	112
	SECONDED OFFICERS, &C.:		
196A	secondment in time of national emergency	1928	112
197	from date of appointment to A.E.C. (deleted)	1927	344
	from date of election to Parliament (deleted)	1927	334
	officer attached to A.E.C.	1927	344
	officer attached to R.A.S.C. for 5 years	1926	283
	student at R.A.F. Staff College ...	1926	198
	depot adjutancy, except infantry depot	1927	4
198	appointment as minister in Malta (article deleted)	1927	334
203	time limit for absence from regiment ...	1926	161
203A	district officers, R.A.	1929	2
205	lieutenants, R.A.M.C., and Army Den- tal Corps, whilst holding appoint- ments in civil hospitals	1929	191
	REMOVAL FROM CORPS:		
219	colonels, from Army Dental Corps ...	1927	136
	RATES OF PAY:		
224	p.a.c. major in a Class 11 appointment {	1926	283
		1929	99

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RATES OF PAY—*continued*

224A	officers retained on active list beyond normal age for retirement	1927	342
225	major in Class 11 appointment drawing regtl. pay	1926	283
	quartermasters filling staff appointments	1928	112
229	O.C., regular air defence brigade ...	1928	57
232	officers filling special appointments ...	1929	2
236	Chemical Warfare Exptl. Estabt., Optical Research Dept.	1926	235
	Design Dept. and Signals Exptl. Estabt., Woolwich	1926	235
	officers employed on exptl., &c., staff not otherwise provided for	1926	235
237	R.E. Board	1926	235
	2nd Assistant Secretary	1928	80
238A	Air Defence Exptl. Estabt.; Exptl. Bridging Estabt.; Tank and Tracked Transport Exptl. Estabt. and R.E. Rly. Training Centre }	1926	235
		1927	263
		1929	99
	Mechanical Warfare Board	1929	99
	Technical Sub-Committee, Mechanical Warfare Board	1928	38
	Mechanical Warfare Experimental Establishment	1928	80
	article substituted	1929	214
244	Staff College	1929	2
	quartermaster and adjutant	1929	191
244A	Imperial Defence College	1927	136
245	A.C's.I. (deletion)	1928	81
	Company Commander (deletion) ...	1928	80
246	Royal Military College	1928	38
247	Artillery College; supt., workshops ...	1927	136
	„ „ assistant instructor	1929	99
249	School of Artillery, lieutenant instructors	1928	236
	School of Artillery, G.S.O., 2nd grade...	1929	99
250	School of Anti-Aircraft Defence }	1928	38
		1929	2
251	instructors in gunnery in commands at home (article deleted)	1929	2

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RATES OF PAY—*continued*

252	School of Military Engineering, staff captain	1929	99
		1927	213
253	School of Electric Lighting, ...	1928	38
			159
254	Small Arms School	1926	424
		1927	368
	Netheravon Wing	1928	80
258	R.A.S.C. Training College	1928	38
	" " " adjutant	1929	99
		1926	318
259	D.A.D.H.—specialist pay ...	1929	99
260	assistant professors of hygiene and pathology	1926	358
268	Senior Officers' School, instructor ...	1927	213
	chief instructor	1928	38
269	Machine Gun School (article deleted) ...	1926	424
270	Tank Schools, adjutant, quartermaster	1929	214
270A	Chemical Warfare School	1926	235
		1926	235
271A	Boys' Technical School	1928	57
		1929	99
271B	Army Vocational Training Centres ...	1928	19
	" " " " " commandant, command pay ...	1929	99
273	regimental captain	1928	174
	district officers, R.A., and officers of the coast battalion, R.E.	1929	2
274	brevet captains, Royal Malta Artillery	1928	174
		1926	196
280	Army Medical Services	1927	136
	War Office appointments, A.M.S. ...	1926	196
		1927	136
280A	R.A.M.C.	1928	174
		1926	196
283	Army Dental Corps, revised rates	1927	136
284	Army Veterinary Services, revised rates	1926	196
		1928	174
287	D.E.O.S. and P.O.O.	1926	233
288	officer acting as officer of R.A.O.C. ...	1926	129

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RATES OF PAY—*continued*

289	ordnance mechanical engineers, 4th class	1928	19
292	Chief Paymaster at W.O.	1927	368
	paymasters, R.A.P.C.	1927	84
	R.A.P.C., revised rates of pay (article substituted)	1929	236
293	paymasters, R.A.P.C., during probation (article deleted)	1927	84
294	pay in lieu of distinguished service annuity (article deleted)	1926	161
295	C.M.A. (article deleted)	1927	368
296	A.E.C.	1928	174
298	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927	289
	surveyors of works, R.E.	1926	316
	inspectors of R.E. machinery	1928	19
299	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927	289
	pay in lieu of distinguished service annuity—asst. paymaster	1926	161
300	civilian medical practitioner for examination of reservists	1927	263
	claims of civilian medical practitioners (A.O's.I.)	1928	15
301		1926	178
	ACTING STAFF PAY:		
315	civilian member of special committee	1927	86
318 }	military educational establishments	1926	358
320 }			
321	chief umpires and senior umpires	1926	283
	other umpires	1926	298
328 }	educational establishments (articles deleted)	1926	358
329 }			
330 }			
	ADDITIONAL PAY:		
331	officers of Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A., also drawing command pay	1926	283
	when granted for periods of less than 14 days	1926	293
		1929	27
333	adjutant of infantry depot	1926	161
334	commandant and adjutant, Bermuda militia artillery (deleted)	1928	135
336	assistant adjutant, weapon training	1927	4
	" " " " cavalry regt. of the line... ..	1927	387

INDEX

PAY

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

ADDITIONAL PAY—*continued*

	A.C.'s.I.	1927	388
341	acting adjutant of infantry depot ...	1926	161
	acting adjutant, T.A. (R.E.), other than officer of regular fortress com- pany	1927	263
342	acting adjutant, mixed force on board ship	1927	387
349	officer employed as interpreter, when granted for periods of less than 14 days	1929	27
350	assistant to chief inspector of works (War Office)	1926	161
	district officer, R.A.	1929	191
	mechanist officers, R.A.S.O.	1927	289
	quartermaster of a medical store depot in the field	1929	214
	specialists, R.A.M.O.	1926	196
	superintending inspectors of works ...	1928	213
	surveyor of works, R.E., at the War Office	1926	316
350A	D.O.O., Woolwich and A.D.O.S. (P.) ...	1926	283
357A	O. i/c. Pay Duties, R.A. depot... ..	1928	80
	CHARGE PAY:		
364A	Army Dental Corps	1926	196
	COAST PAY:		
367	major in Class 11 appointment drawing regtl. pay	1926	387
	COMMAND PAY:		
368	O.C. two squadrons or more of cavalry, &c.	1927	178
	O.C. mixed body of troops, 250 men or more	1927	178
	CORPS PAY:		
375A	officers attached to R.A.S.O. for 5 years	1926	283
	ENGINEER PAY:		
378	university candidate commissioned to R.E.	1926	196
	graduates from R.M.O., Kingston, Canada... ..	1928	1
	" " " "		
	(deleted)	1929	74
	officers who qualify for Cambridge University degrees	1929	46

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.				
		QUALIFICATION PAY :		
382		major who has drawn regtl. pay ceasing to hold Class 11 appointment ...	1926	387
		SIGNAL PAY :		
385		officers, R. Corps of Signals, necessary qualifications for	1929	169
		STATION PAY :		
392		military attachés	1927	178
				263
				368
			1928	189
			1929	99
		WORKING PAY :		
394		R. Tank Corps	1928	159
		ISSUE AND CESSATION OF PAY :		
408		applications for advance of pay	1928	237
409		(A.C's.I.)	1929	100
410-415		during absence	1927	344
410		ordinary leave or absence owing to sickness	1927	344
		forfeiture of leave	1928	159
413		absence from duty, pay of substitute...	1927	344
421		cessation of staff or educational pay, reversion rates	1929	191
		" " " (A.C's.I.)	1929	193
422		on abolition of 3-year staff appointment	1926	283
423		pay before joining for duty	1926	161
		restoration to full pay	1928	213
		pay, from whom received (A.C's.I.) ...	1929	100
425		advances, regimental officers	1929	135
		" " " (A.C's.I.)	1929	136
431		Member of House of Commons (article deleted)	1927	334
435		officer reverting from Class C appointment	1926	198
		officers reverted to duty after being Members of House of Commons, &c.	1927	334
		officers accepting appointments on personal staff, vacating on marriage (A.C's.I.)	1929	77
426		forfeit for period of absence without leave	1929	191

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

ISSUE AND CESSATION OF PAY—continued

	charge pay, R.A.M.C., when forfeited ...	1929	191
464A	coast pay, not issuable when pay is forfeited	1929	191
467	command pay, absence from duty ...	1927	213
468	command pay, absence from duty beyond 61 days in year ...	1927	213
469	command pay lt.-col. R.E., R. Signals or R.A.S.C.	1927	213
470A	command pay, not issuable when pay is forfeited	1929	191
		1927	190
471	command pay (A.C's.I.)... ..	1929	100

CORPS, ENGINEER AND SIGNAL PAY:

474	conditions for issue	1926	283
		1927	358
		1927	136

HALF-PAY :

476	colonel or lieutenant-colonel, R. Tank Corps	1926	235
	Members of House of Commons ...	1927	334
	colonels commanding Foot Guards, cavalry, or infantry	1928	236
		1926	198
482	officer placed on h.p. list on account of civil employment	1927	86
		1929	99
483	officer certified medically unfit ...	1927	136
485	removal from half-pay and restoration to full pay, effective date	1929	46
486	principal ordnance officer	1926	283
	Director of Veterinary Services in India	1928	213
487	captain after 15 years' commissioned service	1926	387
		1928	174
489	brevet-captains, Royal Malta Artillery officers, Royal Malta Artillery ...	1928	174
		1929	2
490	Army Dental Corps officers	1927	136
494	C.M.A. (article deleted)	1927	368
498	officer awaiting absorption on cessation of civil employment	1926	198
	officer holding a civil appointment under the W.D.	1927	86
502	payment of suspended half-pay to officer's family	1927	178

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RE-EMPLOYMENT OF RETIRED OFFICERS :

505	officers compulsorily recalled to service and other officers specially taken into employment by reason of a national emergency	1927	342
505A	officers re-employed in Imperial forces	1927	342
507	reckoning of pay and termination of engagement	1928	135
507A	officers ineligible for disability awards...	1927	344
511A	issue and cessation of pay	1926	129
	” ” ” (A.C's.I.)	1926	137
512	pay during leave	1929	99

CONDITIONS OF RETIREMENT :

514	voluntary retirement (A.C's.I.) ...	1927	{ 302 388
514A	officers ordered abroad within 12 months of retirement... ..	1927	290
		1928	121
		1929	74
515	new cross-reference	1927	290
517	commutation of retired pay and wounds pensions (A.C's.I.)	1926	137
518	reinstatement of retired officers ...	1926	161
	retired officers re-commissioned in another corps (A.C's.I.)	1926	178
521	chaplains	1927	386
	inspectors of R.E. machinery	1928	19
	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927	289
	surveyors of works, R.E.—liability to recall	1926	316
	substitution of article (liability to recall, etc., of officers on retired pay)	1928	80
522	retention during emergency	1929	2
525	officer commissioned from R.M.C., Kingston, Canada	1927	86
	officer from university (A.C's.I.) ...	1927	102
		1926	161
533	officer not rejoining from military or quasi-military employment ...	1927	86
		1929	99
SERVICE TOWARDS RETIREMENT, &C. :			
537	period of antedate of medical officers ...	1926	196
	” ” dental officers ...	1927	136

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

SERVICE TOWARDS RETIREMENT, &c.—
continued

	period of antedate of university candidates	1929	153
	time in naval, marine or air force service	1927	368
538	service not counting, Members of House of Commons, &c.	1927	334
538A	retired officers re-employed during national emergency	1927	342
541A	districts in Upper Egypt in which service counts double ...	1926	{ 358 369
		1929	238
541B	officers retention in double-service areas	1928	159
543A	temporary inspector of works appointed surveyor of works, R.E.	1926	316
RULES FOR RETIREMENT:			
545	officer below major-general	1926	282
546	Members of House of Commons, &c. ...	1927	334
552	Members of House of Commons, &c. not exempted	1927	334
556	officers failing to pass examinations {	1926	387
		1928	134
556A	resignation when not recommended...	1928	184
557	" " " gratuity	1926	387
561	age for retirement—major-general ...	1926	282
562	" " lieutenant-general	1926	282
564	" " bt. major, R. Malta Arty.	1926	387
567	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927	289
	surveyors of works, R.E., on retired pay	1926	316
570	age for retirement—mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927	289
	" " surveyors of works, R.E.	1926	316
571	" " chief surveyor of works	1926	316
572	distinguished service pay, mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927	289
574	voluntary retirement as affected by liability to service abroad (article deleted)	1927	290

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RULES FOR RETIREMENT—*continued*

576	medical officers not qualified for promotion	1926	387
578A	assistant director-general, Army Medical Services (for Dental Service)	1927	136
579	voluntary Army Dental Corps officers	1927	136
580	brevet-colonel, Army Dental Corps ...	1927	136
582	retirement with gratuity, R.A.V.C. ...	1926	196
586	deferment of chaplains, 3rd or 4th Class	1928	159
	D.E.O.S.	1926	283
590	paymasters, R.A.P.C. (article substituted)	1929	236
591	R.A.P.C. officers	1929	135
592	officers, R.A.P.C. (article deleted) ...	1929	236
593	assistant paymasters	1929	118
595	C.M.A. (article deleted)... ..	1927	368
596	A.E.C.	1928	19
603	assistant O.M.Es.	1926	235
	inspectors of R.E. machinery		19
606	officers appointed to S.R.E.S. prior to 1/10/26	1926	424
RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES :			
607	officers retired compulsorily on completion of normal term	1927	387
610	rank element—G.S.O. 3 or staff capt. { receiving regtl. pay as major... ..	1926	283
		1929	153
611	rank service not counting for officers' gratuity (A.C's.I.)	1926	245
612A	major, R.A.M.C., commissioned prior to 13th Sept., 1919	1926	196
		1926	196
613	officers' gratuities—R.A.M.C. ... {	1928	135
614	„ „ A. Dental Corps ...	1926	196
616	„ „ R.A.V.C.	1926	196
618	R.A.Ch.D.	1927	387
619	Chaplain-General... ..	1927	387
620	Chaplain-General or chaplain retiring with 15-20 years' service	1927	387
622	R.A.P.C.—gratuities	1929	236
623	rank element—mechanist officers, R.A.S.O.	1927	289

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.

RETIRED PAY AND GRATUITIES—continued

623	inspectors of R.E. machinery ...	1928	19
	“ surveyors of works, R.E. ...	1926	316
627A	officers who were serving as warrant officers, N.C.Os. or men during a national emergency before being granted commissions ...	1927	342
627B	officers who had been granted pensions as warrant officers, N.C.Os. or men in a national emergency before being granted commissions ...	1927	342
632	officers appointed to S.R.E.S. prior to 1/10/26 ...	1926	424
633	wound pension under 1913 Warrant and disability addition (A.C's.I.) ...	1926	137
	wound pension, veterinary officers ...	1928	159
646	Militia, S.R., T.A., &c., officer, dis- ability ...	1927	177
	Bermuda Militia Arty., C.I. Militia, Bermuda V.R.O. ...	1926	161
	officers not eligible for disability retired pay under this article (A.C's.I.) ...	1926	137
647	compulsory retirement, Militia, S.R., T.A., &c., officer, other than for misconduct ...	1927	177
	Militia, S.R., T.A., &c., officer holding temporary commission ...	1927	136
648	Militia, S.R., T.A., &c., officer, artificial or surgical appliance for ...	1927	177
648A	K.O. Malta Regt. and R.E. (Militia) Malta Div. ...	1926	161
648B	Army Audit Staff member commis- sioned ...	1927	177

REWARDS :

649	Constable, Tower of London, Governor, Chelsea Hospital ...	1928	173
650	annuities for distinguished, &c., service —retired officers ...	1926	198

SCHOLARSHIPS FOR OFFICERS :

658A	method of payment (A.C's.I.) ...	1928	81
	conditions ...	1928	80

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

PENSIONS AND COMPASSIONATE ALLOWANCES :

659	brigadier	1928	79
	families of S.R.E.S. officers appointed under A.O. 316 of 1926	1926	441
	families of S.R.E.S. officers serving under conditions in force prior to 1/10/26	1926	424
661	brigadier	1928	79
665	widow's pension	1927	136
	" " (A.O's.I.)	1927	153
667	families of native officers, Hong-Kong —Singapore Bde., R.A.	1927	41
669	widows of officers, becoming naturalized aliens	1927	41
670	conditions of grant at double rate	1926	129
671	" " ordinary pension	1926	129
672	widows of officers promoted from the ranks (A.O's.I.)	1927	153
674	families of officers with temporary or local commissions	1927	177
678	children of officers (A.O's.I.)	1927	153
681	officers' children apprenticed, &c.	1928	38
683A	children of officers, becoming naturalized aliens	1927	41
684	pensions for dependants of deceased officer	1927	368
686A	dependants of deceased officer... ..	1927	41
686B	dependants of re-employed retired officers ineligible for awards... ..	1927	344
		1926	161
690	Militia, K.O. Malta Regt.	1927	177
690A	families of Army Audit Staff, members commissioned	1927	{ 177 213
RESERVE OF OFFICERS :			
697	chaplains	1927	386
	mechanist officers, R.A.S.C.	1927	289
	surveyors of works, R.E. age limits	1926	316
698	removal from, chaplains... ..	1927	386
	" " colonels, &c.	1928	80
703	promotion whilst employed on Army duty	1928	213

PAY

INDEX

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—continued

Art.				
RESERVE OF OFFICERS— <i>continued</i>				
704	cessation of pay on release from duty	1926	137	
	(A.C's.I.)	1928	19	
	continuance at duty	1926	19	
	period during which entitled to pay {	1928	213	
704A	officers temporarily employed...	1928	19	
704B	officers with previous reserve service...	1928	213	
CADETS :				
706	rates of contributions	1927	2	
707	rates of payment for	1927	2	
707A	prize cadetships	1927	2	
708	payments during rustication ... {	1926	198	
		1927	2	
711	forfeiture of contribution for term ...	1926	198	
712	King's Cadets' allowances—period for which tenable	1926	198	
Q.A.I.M.N.S. :				
715	appointments	1926	423	
716A	promotion... ..	1926	197	
			319	
			423	
716B	assistant to matron in war time ...	1926	424	
716C	promotion to matron	1928	174	
716D	„ principal matron	1928	174	
716E	appointment of matron-in-chief ...	1928	174	
717	pay—new scales	1926	197	
	„ sister-in-charge	1926	423	
	„ sister-in-charge	1926	319	
717A	reckoning of service for increase of pay	1928	174	
718	charge pay, matron, military families hospital	1926	423	
	charge pay, sister-in-charge of hospital...	1926	319	
			423	
718A	additional pay for sister appointed assistant matron	1926	424	
719	pay of reserve and temporary employment	1926	423	
	article deleted	1928	157	
721-722A	pay during absence	1927	344	
721	absence from duty on ordinary leave ...	1927	344	
	accumulated leave	1926	387	

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

Q.A.I.M.N.S.—*continued*

	pay during leave—sister	...	...	1926	{ 197 319
	” ” assistant matron	...	...	1926	319
	article substituted	...	...	1928	174
722	injury or sick pay	...	...	1927	344
				1927	342
722A	re-employment of retired members			1928	157
722B	pay during national emergency	...	...	1928	157
722C	re-employment with Imperial Forces	...	...	1928	157
722E	pay, &c., re-employed retired members	...	...	1928	157
722F	temporary appointments in peace	...	...	1928	157
722G	commencement and cessation of pay...	...	...	1928	157
723	retirement...	...	...	1926	423
	” with gratuity	...	...	1926	197
727	previous service counting towards			1926	358
	gratuity	...	...	1928	174
727A	no increase in retired pay, &c., during re-employment	...	...	1928	157
728A	retired pay, members becoming naturalized aliens	...	...	1927	41
					{ 197 319 423
731	retired pay	...	...	1926	
	” ” , matron (A.O's.I.)	...	...	1927	302
733A	scale of gratuities on retirement	...	...	1926	{ 197 423
734	disability retired pay	...	...	1926	423
740	retirement without permission	...	...	1926	423
742	gratuities, temporary appointments in peace	...	...	1928	157
				1926	423
743	pensions for dependants...	...		1927	41
APPOINTMENT, RANK AND PROMOTION :					
	(A.C's.I.)	...	...	1927	334
	warrant officers, Class II, N.C.Os. and men :				
744A	national emergency, temporary and acting rank	...	...	1928	112
	A.C's.I.	...	...	1928	114
744B	national emergency, substantive promotion	...	...	1928	112

PAY

INDEX

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—continued
 Art.

Q.A.I.M.N.S.—continued

	A.C's.I.	1928	114
746	conductors and sub-conductors, R.A.O.C.	1929	2
751	R.A.	1927	83
		1928	174
752	trade tests	1927	83
753	hospital serjeant, R. Malta Artillery...	1928	174
		1927	83
755A	R. Tank Corps	1928	38
		1929	174
		1929	1
	A.C's.I.	1928	40
		1929	153
757	1st Class Certificate for promotion to warrant officer Class II, R.A.S.C. after 1/7/27	1926	283
		1929	1
757A	artificers, R.A.S.C. (M.T.)	1929	1
758	warrant officers, Class II, N.C.Os. and men, R.A.O.C., Armourer Section	1927	83
		1928	174
		1929	1
760A	serjeant, R.A.V.C., appointed farrier serjeant (instructor) at School of Farriery	1929	135
761	qualifications for transfer to R.A.P.C. {	1926	424
		1928	159
NORMAL RATES OF PAY :			
768	C.M.A. (deleted)	1927	368
	warrant officers	1926	157
		1929	135
	reservists rejoining—higher rate of pay	1926	178
	soldier superintending cooking, R.A. ...	1926	178
		1926	157
772	warrant officers—R. Malta Arty., &c. {	1928	174
776	" " W. India Regt. ...	1926	157
TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY :			
779	apprentice tradesmen and boys ...	1929	149
			169
	" " (A.C's.I.)	1929	153
			178

Pay Warrant 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

TRADESMEN'S RATES OF PAY—*continued*

	armament Q.M.S.	1927	178
	drivers I.C., driver mechanist and	1928	155
	battery surveyors	1929	99
			100
	engine hand or stoker	1926	158
		1929	99
	military accountant clerks	1927	368
	serjeant-bugler or serjeant-trumpeter	1926	157
	R.E.	1929	135
		1926	157
	warrant officers and N.C.Os. ...	1927	178
	soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted, on or		
	after 26th October, 1925 (A.C's.I.)...	1929	77
785	boy buglers and boy trumpeters, R.E.		
	and R. Corps of Signals, and boys		
	transferred to apprentice tradesman		
	class	1929	169
788	C.M.A. (deleted)	1927	368
795	non-Europeans, R.E., and signal section		
	R. Corps of Signals, Hong Kong		
	(article substituted)	1929	191
795 }	signal section at Hong Kong	1926	161
796 }			
	SPECIAL RATES OF PAY :		
798	coast pay	1927	136
	" " not issuable when pay is		
	forfeited	1929	191
799	charge pay for signal offices, not		
	issuable when pay is forfeited ...	1929	191
	with army in the field, rate to be deter-		
	mined by Army Council	1929	214
800	gratuity to farriers	1926	129
	ADDITIONAL PAY :		
	reference correction	1928	38
			57
801	when in receipt of tradesmen's rates	1926	159
		1927	213
		1926	159
		1927	344
802	conditions of grant	1928	57
			236

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

ADDITIONAL PAY—*continued*

802A	soldiers sick or on leave ...	1928	57
802B	not issuable when pay is forfeited	1929	191
803	R. Malta Arty. and W.I.R. ...	1926	159
804	special duties not otherwise provided for	1926	159
805	soldier clerks at the War Office	1926	159
806	acting garrison serjeant-major ...	1928	57
807	R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C.—special duties	1926	159
808	military clerk of works ...	1926	159
809	R.A.S.C.—drivers, I.C. ...	1927	290
810	senior master gunner, Shoeburyness (article deleted) ...	1926	159
811	R.A.M.C.—warrant officer at Netley or employed as quartermaster abroad...	1926	358
812	special duties on active service...	1926	159
813	acting serjt.-major, Q.M.S. or O.R.S. to special bodies of troops ...	1926	159
814	assistant to O.R.S. on board transport	1929	99
815	acting serjeant or corporal on board ship	1926	159
816	N.C.O. keeping pay and mess book	1926	159
	A.C's.I. ...	1927	318
817	assistant instructor in signalling	1928	361
818	„ „ of physical training	1926	58
	assistant instructor of physical training, no. of hours a day (A.C's.I.) ...	1926	159
	instructors, P.T., at detention barrack	1927	387
818A	A.C's.I. ...	1928	153
819	riding instructors ...	1928	236
820	preparation of musketry diary	1928	237
821	soldier employed at proof and exptl. ranges ...	1926	159
		1927	369
		1928	74
		1926	159
		1928	57
		1926	159
		1928	1

INDEX

PAY

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

ADDITIONAL PAY—*continued*

822	cooks	1926	159
	superintending cook or instructor in hospital cookery	1926	198
823	signalmen, wireless operators, &c. ...	1926	159
824	R.A.M.C. duties	1926	159
		1928	235
	A.C's.I.—amendment	1928	174
825	provost-serjeant	1928	176
826	acting serjeant-major with non-regular units	1926	159
	R.A. serjeant with R. Guernsey Artillery Militia	1927	368
827	church and chapel orderlies	1926	159
827A	permanent staff, 1st class Army Fire Brigades	1927	41
828	non-Europeans in England	1926	159
829	non-European specialists	1926	159
830	chiropodist	1926	159
831	auctioneer... ..	1926	159
832	regular soldiers employed with T.A., N.I. Horse and O.T.C.	1926	159
			387
833	European N.C.Os. with Hong Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A.	1926	159
834	warrant officer or N.C.O. with Bermuda Militia Arty.	1926	159
		1926	159
835	N.C.O. with Q.A.I.M.N.S.	1928	38
		1928	38
835A	soldiers training as cadets	1929	118
836	acting schoolmasters, non-European units	1926	159
WORKING PAY :			
862	non-Europeans, signal section at Hong Kong	1926	161
RULES FOR THE ISSUE OF PAY :			
863	apprentice tradesmen, standard of proficiency for higher rates	1929	149
			169
864	soldiers on board ship	1928	135
871	extra pay for performing duties of higher rank absent sick abroad (A.C's.I.)	1927	369

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

RULES FOR THE ISSUE OF PAY—*continued*

soldiers on Indian unattached list :

872	for discharge	...	...	1927	384
873	invalids	...	...	1927	384
876	advances, warrant officers, Class I	{	...	1927	368
	deletion of A.C's. I.		...	1928	135
877	advances, warrant officers, Class II	{	...	1928	137
	N.C.Os. and men		...	1927	368
	deletion of A.C's. I.		...	1928	135
878	advances while on furlough (A.C's.I.)		...	1928	137
878A	bonus in lieu of furlough on discharge,		...	1926	245
	&c.	...	...	1926	318

FORFEITURE OF PAY :

879	soldiers under close arrest	...	...	1928	135
	A.C's I. "close arrest" definition	...	...	1928	137
880	addition of close arrest	...	...	1928	135
881	" " "	...	...	1928	135
882	" " "	...	...	1928	135

STOPPAGES FROM PAY :

886	reference to W.O. (A.C's. I.)	...	{	1928	81
	stoppage for guardians	...	...	1929	136
887	marriage allowance, soldier :		...	1928	80
	on lodging list	...	...	1927	4
	in receipt of lodging allowance	...	...	1927	344
	deletion of article	...	...	1928	57
	" A.C's.I.	...	...	1928	58

MEDICAL AND DEPARTMENTAL SUBORDINATES :

893	warrant officers, exptl. estabts.	...	...	1926	157
896	military clerks of works...	...	...	1927	290
	warrant officers, engineer services	...	...	1926	157
899	promotion (A.C's.I.)	...	...	1927	334
900	pay on reduction, military clerks of				
	works	...	...	1927	290
	EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS, &c. :				
902	engineer clerks, rank and appointment				
	(A.C's.I.)	...	...	1927	334
903	warrant officers, A.E.C.	...	...	1926	157
	serjeant, during probation	...	...	1927	136

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.			
	EDUCATIONAL ESTABLISHMENTS, &C.— <i>continued</i>		
904	A.E.C., probationary period ...	1927	136
905	" " " , pay ...	1927	136
906	head mistress of probationers' school ...	1926	358
	schoolmistresses serving abroad ...	1928	158
	" " " (A.C's.I.) {	1928	160
		1929	77
	schoolmistresses—service for increment	1926	96
907A	" uncertificated pay		
909	" advances of pay ...	1928	135
	while training ...	1926	96
909	A.C's.I. ...	1928	214
910-912	pay during absence		
	from duty... ..	1927	344
912	" pay during absence		
	from duty owing to		
	injury or sickness... ..	1927	344
913	" medically unfit for		
	transfer, &c. ...	1926	198
913A	" placed on unemployed		
	list	1926	198
914	" unemployed list, ab-		
	sence from duty on		
	account of injury or		
	sickness	1927	344
924	" acting, pay during		
	absence from duty ...	1927	344
931	warrant officers, S.M.E. and S.E.L. ...	1926	157
928	soldier on probation for P.T. establish-		
	ment	1926	358
932	assistant instructor of P.T. (article		
	deleted)	1926	159
	PROFICIENCY PAY:		
948A	not issuable when pay is forfeited ...	1929	191
	GOOD-CONDUCT BADGES:		
950	signal section at Hong Kong	1926	161
	GOOD-CONDUCT PAY:		
952	unforfeited service prior to 18 years of		
	age	1928	57
970	signal section at Hong Kong	1926	161
	not issuable when pay is forfeited ...	1929	191

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

PAYMENTS ON DISCHARGE, &C. :

981	definition of colour service (A.C's.I.) ...	1926	245
	man granted temporary pension (A.C's.I.)	1926	106
982	before final approval, or before beginning training	1926	424
984A	payment of gratuities	1928	112
985	non-Europeans, signal section at Hong Kong	1926	161

BOUNTIES, REWARDS, &C. :

993	recruits raised by special recruiter, P.S., T.A., &c.	1926	180
	„ „ ordinary recruiter	1926	180
1001	authorization and payment of reward for apprehension of deserters (A.C's.I.) ...	1926	293

ARMY SCHOOLS :

1011	grants to sewing schools... ..	1927	263
	article deleted	1929	153

CONDITIONS OF DISCHARGE :

1013	warrant officers, Class I, claim to pension	1927	86
1014	age limit, C.M.A. (deleted)	1927	368
1017	warrant officer, Class I, after 21 yrs. (article deleted)	1927	368
1019	barrack wardens	1926	358
1020	N.C.Os. and men, C.M.A. (deleted) ...	1927	368
1023 }	non-Europeans, signal section at Hong Kong	1926	161
1024 }	non-Europeans, Hong-Kong—Singapore Bde., R.A., &c.	1927	4
1024	Army reservists	1926	318
	soldiers who have received training as drivers (I.C.)	1929	99

SERVICE FOR PENSION :

1029	warrant officers, N.C.Os. and men ...	1927	342
1029A	during a national emergency	1927	342
1030	qualifying service	1927	342
1031	„ „ „ colour service	1927	342
	Supplementary Reserve service	1928	112
1034	areas in Upper Egypt qualifying for { double service	1926	358
	double service	1929	238
1034A	services occasioned within soldier's own control	1928	159

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

SERVICE FOR PENSION—*continued*

1041A	completion of service during a national emergency	1927	342
1042	soldier discharged from 12 yrs. engagement	1927	178
1046	soldiers awarded M.S.M. for gallant conduct	1928	189

RE-ENLISTED PENSIONERS, RE-EMPLOYED
EX-SOLDIERS, &C. :

1047	re-enlisted service pensioners	1927	342
1047A	pensioner re-enlisted for a national emergency	1927	342
1048A	pensioners, &c., employed, ineligible for non-effective awards	1927	344

PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES :

1054	gratuity for soldier discharged disabled	1927	136
1063	N.C.Os.—service with Indian Territorial Force	1929	238
1076A	Royal Malta Artillery, disability pensions and gratuities	1929	135
1085	non-Europeans, signal section at Hong Kong	1926	161
1088	Militia and Bermuda V.R.C.	1926	161
	T.A. soldier not finally approved	1926	161
	soldiers disabled, not discharged	1927	136
		1929	135
1088A	K.O. Malta Regt. and R.E. Militia	1926	161
	Malta Div.	1929	135
	reservists, Royal Malta Artillery	1929	135
1096A	pensioners becoming naturalized aliens	1927	41
1099	insane pensioner who is a criminal lunatic, withholding	1929	74
1100	V.C. annuitants, admitted to Chelsea Hospital	1928	135
1104	schoolmistresses—service not counting for	1926	96
1104A	schoolmistresses — reinstated after resignation or retirement	1929	118
1110A	schoolmistresses becoming naturalized aliens	1927	41
1111	widows and children of warrant officers, Class I, becoming naturalized aliens	1927	41

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

PENSIONS AND GRATUITIES—*continued*

1112	A.C's. I.	1928	40
	warrant officers re-employed	1928	19
	" " dying after discharge		135
	for misconduct	1928	38
1113	maximum rates, R. Malta Artillery ...	1928	38
1117	compassionate allowances for children		
	of warrant officers, Class I	1927	41
	reference correction	1928	38
1118	issue weekly in advance (A.C's.I.) ...	1926	397
	procedure on death of soldier leaving		
	dependants (A.C's.I.)	1926	441
	widows and dependants of soldiers,		
	becoming naturalized aliens	1927	41
1120	widows—conditions as to marriage ...	1926	161
	reference correction	1928	38
1124	A.C's.I.—amendment	1928	190
1130A	dependants of pensioner, &c., employed,		
	ineligible for awards	1927	344
1131	widows, &c.—Maltese units	1926	161
1133	" Bermuda V.R.C.	1926	161
1140	M.S.M. awards	1928	189
1141	M.S.M. annuities	1928	189
	annuitant promoted as mechanist		
	officer, R.A.S.C.	1927	289
1142 }	payment of medal gratuities (A.C's.I.)	1926	178
1144 }			

ARMY RESERVE—PAY:

1152	infantry transferred after 2 years'		
	service	1926	129
	West India Regiment	1928	19
1153A	when granted bonus in lieu of		
	furlough	1926	318
1160	A.C's.I.	1928	22
	Malta Artillery Reserve	1928	19
1161	forfeiture of, remission to Army		
	Reserve men in special circum-		
	stances	1927	4
	Malta Artillery Reserve	1928	19
1162	men resident at or outside Malta ...	1928	19
1163	Royal Malta Artillery Reserve... ..	1928	19

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Art.

ARMY RESERVE—PAY—*continued*.

1176	disqualification for pension	1927	263
App.—			
II	A.C's.I. to Sec. VIII of Part 3	1927	388
III	PENSION TABLE—fractions of a penny ...	1928	1
IV	CLASSIFICATION OF TRADES :		
	trades not required under normal peace {	1927	228
	conditions	1929	241
	trades which may be included in peace establishments of S.R.	1929	241
	assistant despatch rider	1926	{ 357 369
	„ electrician (wireless)	1926	{ 357 369
	„ fitter (signals)	1926	{ 357 369
	„ instrument maker (telegraphic) ...	1926	{ 357 369
	assistant lineman	1926	{ 357 369
	„ operator (line)	1926	{ 357 369
	„ „ (visual)	1926	{ 357 369
	„ „ (wireless)	1926	{ 357 369
	„ telephone switchboard operator	1926	{ 357 369
	battery surveyor	1928	112
	cable jointer (deleted)	1929	169
	cinema operator (deleted)	1927	344
	cinematographer	1927	86
	clerk (shorthand writer)	1926	198
	„ technical M.T.	1929	97
	computer (artillery survey)	1928	112
	concretor	1926	193
	diver	1927	213
	driller (machine and hand) (deleted) ...	1929	169
	driver (crane)	1929	{ 99 241
	driver I.C.	1928	155
	driver (transportation plant)	1929	99

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

App.—

IV CLASSIFICATION OF TRADES—*continued*

photographer and photographer (dry plate)	1926	198
photowriter	1927	213
printer (machine minder)	1927	213
rigger	1927	213
sawdoctor	1927	213
shipwright	1927	213
signals assistant	1926	357
soldiers employed temporarily as clerks (A.C's.I.)	1926	178
stationmaster (deleted)	1927	213
stereotyper	1927	213
stevedore	1927	213
surveyors (R.A.)... ..	1928	112
switchboard and dynamo attendant (deleted)	1226	169
tank pilot	1926	387
telephone switchboard operator	1926	357 369
traffic controller (deleted)	1927	213
traffic operator	1927	213
typewriter mechanic	1927	213
tyre presser	1927	213
vulcaniser	1927	213
warehouseman	1927	213
watchmaker	1927	213
waterman	1927	213
	1928	190
	1928	114
	1928	214
V Part I—General Rules	1929	77
	1926	136
	1927	369
Part II—Compulsory allotment from pay of soldier in receipt of marriage allowance	1927	190
	1928	114
	1928	237
	1929	77
Part III—Voluntary allotments of pay	1926	369
	1928	214
	1929	77

Pay Warrant, 1926—AMENDMENTS—*continued*

App.—

		1926	369
		1927	{ 22 153
		1928	{ 22 40 137
		1929	77
Part IV—Compulsory stoppages under Secs. 138 (8) and 145, Army Act ...			
VII REVISION OF EMOLUMENTS ON ACCOUNT OF COST OF LIVING :			
company commanders, Boys'		1928	57
Technical School ...		1929	99
equipment officer, Mechanical War- fare, Exptl. Establishment ...		1929	214
A.C's.I. ...		1929	237
IX RETENTION OF TEMPORARY AND ACTING RANK : A.C's.I. to article 187B ...			
X R.A.P.C. officers, rates of pay and con- ditions of service ...		1928	114
		1929	238
Peace Terms, Great War (preliminary) :			
Date of signing ...		1919	264
Termination of the Great War (Order in Council) ...		1921	356
Pensions and Pensioners (Officers and Nurses). (<i>See also "Pay, Officers" and "Pay Warrant"</i>)			
Disability, in cases of compulsory retirement, &c. ...		1922	{ 389 428
,, officers refusing medical operations ...		1924	47
,, reassessment of grants made before 4/8/14		1922	471
Families of deceased officers (Ministry of Pensions) ...		1920	289
		1920	347
		1922	471
Increase in pensions of persons of small means		1924	288
		1929	190
On reduction of establishment ; special retirements		1922	179
Schoolmistresses, when reinstated after resignation or retirement ...		1929	118
Service pensions, native officers of Hong Kong—			
Singapore regiment ...		1920	47
Widows, Militia, Reserve of Officers, &c. ...		1923	137
,, of generals or lieutenant-generals ...		1923	288
,, receiving other pensions ...		1924	47

Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers). (See also "Pay Warrant")

Age addition	1925	365
Annual allowances under Superannuation Act ...	1887	*214
Chelsea Pensions :		
pensioners below warrant rank residing abroad		
paid weekly in advance	1915	296
pensioners below warrant rank residing in		
United Kingdom paid weekly in advance ...	1914	407
Commutation of, table of rates	1922	386
" revised rates	1926	50
	1921	435
Disability after 1/10/21	1922	{ 137
		{ 221
" discovered after discharge	1922	428
" members of Army Audit Staff granted	1924	210
temporary commissions	1927	177
Distinguished conduct	1924	385
Ex-soldiers ; counting of service for pension ...	1919	56
	1920	347
	1922	471
Increase in pensions of persons of small means	1924	288
	1929	190
Medical examination	1923	1
Neglecting to apply for payment	1925	85
On reduction of establishment ; compensation ...	1922	{ 180
		{ 257
Pensioners who re-enlisted during the Great War ...	1921	483
Reassessment of grants made before 4/8/14	1922	471
Re-enlisted N.C.Os.	1919	332
	1920	445
Re-enlistment of service pensioners	1924	210
Service Pensions :		
counting of commissioned service towards	1926	446
soldier's pensions... ..	1924	{ 162
		{ 210
counting of service of ex-soldiers... ..	1919	56
disabled soldiers	1918	330
discharge before completion of service	1925	51
native soldiers, Hong Kong—Singapore R.G.A.	1920	47
	1921	310
R. Malta Artillery	1922	{ 428
		{ 429

* See also Army Order 108 of 1896.

Pensions and Pensioners (Soldiers)—continued*Service Pensions—continued*

soldiers retained beyond 22 years...	...	1920	13
" " " " , extension of			
period of election	...	1918	101
widows, Militia, Special Reserve, &c.	...	1923	137
" admitted to sanatorium	...	1923	258
soldiers and families, for former wars (Ministry of Pensions)	...	1918	162
Soldiers and families, for Great War (Ministry of Pensions)	...	1920	4
Soldiers refusing medical operations	...	1924	47
W. India Regiment	...	1922	425
" " , widows of soldiers in	...	1923	288
		1924	47

Pensions, Ministry of :

Disability pensions for soldiers and families for former wars	...	1918	162
Disability pensions for soldiers and families for Great War	...	1920	4
Powers and duties transferred to	...	1917	83
Retired pay of officers disabled and pensions for families of deceased officers and pensions for nurses	...	1920	289

Physical Training :

All transfers, &c., of personnel to be referred to inspector of physical training	...	1919	309
Army Physical Training Staff : Handbook for, 1926		1926	313
		1926	413
" " " Amendments	...	1927	68
			124
			168
Changes in nomenclature	...	1919	382
Distribution of responsibility in connection with	...	1920	511
		1927	100
Pipers for Irish regiments	...	1920	458
Platoon and Company Drill. Notes on, 1916	...	1916	288
Polo :			
Sheeing of horses hired for	...	1925	398
		1922	202
		1924	108
Use of <i>troop</i> horses for	...	1925	390
		1926	392

Poppy, wearing of, on Armistice Day	1923	452
Postal Services, Army. Manual of, War, 1913. (Re-printed with amendments, 1915)	1913	169
Practice, A. A. Artillery. Instructions for, 1928	1928	72
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	77
Practice, Field Army Artillery. Instructions for, 1928 ...	1928	{ 33
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	{ 126
29		
Practice Seawards, R.A. Instructions for, 1929	1929	93
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	241
Precedence of, Officers. (<i>See</i> "Rank and Precedence")		
Prison, Military, Stirling	1929	156
Prison, Military, Woking	1927	372
Prisons, Military, in the Field. Rules for, 1926	1926	{ 279
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	{ 361
4		
Procedure, Rules of, 1926. (<i>See also</i> "Law, Manual of Military, 1929")	1926	275
Amendments	1927	216
58		
113		
172		
Promotions. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations")		
Artificers, R.A.S.C. (M.T.)	1929	1
Certificate of Comdt., Staff College, in lieu of subject (c)	1925	19
Chaplains	1924	385
Coast Battalion, R.E., officers	1921	481
C.R.E., institution of technical test	1925	467
Dental Corps, Army	1922	421
District officers, R.A.	1921	481
Examinations for. (<i>See</i> "Examinations")		
Is.O.M.	{ 1924	95
51	{ 1925	
Lieuts., R.A.—certificate in lieu of subject (e)	1925	110
Machine Gun Corps	1918	175
Majors permanently superseded	1925	2
,, and lt.-cols., R.A.O.C., superseded	1925	131
Officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925	1925	366
Orderly-room clerks	1925	307
Ordnance establishments	1924	363
O.M.Es.	1925	51
Pay on, soldiers	1922	428

Promotions—continued

Reserve of Officers, Regular Army and T.A., officers to Class I	1927	222
Riding certificate no longer necessary	1925	236
R.A.M.C. lieutenants, Militia and T.A. ... {	1915	319
„ officers, Household Cavalry	1916	356
R.A.O.C. officers	1925	74
R.A.P.C. officers, revised conditions	1925	51
R.A.S.C. subalterns	1929	236
R.A.V.C. serjeant appointed farrier serjeant (instructor) at School of Farriery	1924	210
R.E. lieuts.—abolition of construction test	1929	135
Second lieutenant to lieutenant in Militia	1925	467
Surveyors, R.A.	1920	167
Tank Corps, Royal, soldiers	1925	474
Tradesmen, certain classes	1924	4
Veterinary officers, Household Cavalry	1927	83
	1925	{ 51
		74
Promulgation, &c., of amendments to Pay Warrant, { regulations, &c.	1927	219
	1929	34
Provost Staff Corps, Military :		
Additional pay	1922	428
Corps Warrant, amendment	1918	11
Transfers to	1924	109
Punishments :		
Detention introduced as a form of punishment	1906	114
Field, rules for	1923	377
Warrant officers, Class II, cannot be punished by C.O.	1917	279
Purchase or Sale of Commissions , Regulations for, cancelled	1871	*115

Q**Quarters :**

Single officers	1924	23
Surplus, charges for	1924	35
Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service. (See "Nursing Services")		
Queen Alexandra's Military Families' Nursing Service. (See "Nursing Services")		

* See also Army Order 108 of 1896.

R

Railway Manual (War), 1911. (Reprinted with amendments, 1914)	1911	45
Range-finders :		
Instructions, &c. (<i>See</i> "Handbooks")		
Range Table, Pt. II, 1928. Issue of	1928	132
Ranges :		
Instructions for care and construction of rifle ranges	1908	322
Instructions for the construction and inspection of miniature cartridge ranges (·22-in. bore)	1909	246
Pamphlet giving policy of Army Council	1912	328
Rank and precedence of Officers. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations")		
Acting rank, grants of, to cease (except R.A.O.C.) ...	1922	312
Brigadier-general, rank abolished	1920	545
Officers placed on half-pay on account of sickness ...	1921	322
Riding master	1929	48
Supplementary Reserve	1926	4
Volunteer officers; honorary rank on retirement ...	1926	97
		103
	1919	123
Ranks and Appointments of Soldiers. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations")		
Acting rank granted conditionally	1925	74
Changes in rank nomenclature in R.A., R.E. and R.A.O.C.	1920	142
Driver, R.A., abolition of rank of	1925	429
Rank on discharge or on transfer to Reserve	1919	82
Verification of warrant officer and N.C.O. ranks ...	1913	223
Warrant officer, Class II. (<i>See</i> "Warrant Officers")		
Rates and Taxes on W.D. property abroad	1911	108
Rates, local; not payable, but contributions made ...	1914	76
Ration Account, adjustment, and messing cash allowance	1920	1
Records. (<i>See also</i> "King's Regulations")		
Amalgamation of record offices and regimental pay offices	1922	311
Rifle, pay of officer i/c	1923	1
Recruiters, Paid Pensioner :		
Classification for leave	1924	35

Recruiting Regulations, 1928. Issue of	1928	168
	1928	214
Amendments	1929	48
		136
		193
		215
Recruits and Recruiting :		
Boys, enlistment of	1922	279
	1923	157
		190
		305
	1924	217
		467
	1925	468
„ training for a trade ; pay of	1922	88
	1924	151
	1924	306
Cavalry, new terms of service	1924	305
Chief Recruiting Officer, London	1923	42
Clothing, sale of, to soldier about to be discharged	1921	80
„ , scale for recruits enlisted on or after		
1/1/20. (See “ Clothing and Necessaries ”)		
Depot Commander	1923	96
Enlistment of men and re-enlistments into Regular	1921	410
Army ; and enlistments and re-engagements		499
into Section D, Army Reserve		537
	1922	154
Enlistment of boys for training as tradesmen ; new		
system	1923	190
Examination of recruits ; pay for civilian medical	1923	14
practitioners		338
		84
Kit allowance for	1929	157
Malta Regiment of Militia, recruit training	1912	62
Militia. (See also “ Militia ”)		
discharged, medically unfit	1912	114
furlough for	1914	41
Physical examination of recruits—Instructions for,		
and for the discharge of recruits with less than		
6 months' service, considered unfit on medical		
grounds	1926	229
	1927	203
Amendments	1928	237
	1929	215

Recruits and Recruiting—continued

Recruiters, rewards payable to	...	...	{	1922	385
				1925	102
				1926	130
" paid. Declaration by pensioner taking					
up duties	...	...	...	1921	337
Re-enlisted soldiers discharged, unemployment					
benefit	...	...	...	1927	152
Re-enlistments :					
into Regular Army ; general instructions			...	1921	410
to complete 21 years' service	...	...	{	1927	355
				1928	127
under A.O. 4 of 1919, &c. ; premature dis-					
charges	...	...	...	1922	15
Training period, infantry depots	...	...	...	1927	223
Reduction of :					
Officer in his corps	...	...	...	1917	220
R.F.A. and R.G.A. ; re-organization	...	...	...	1922	{ 188
					189
Soldier to rank of private	...	...	...	1922	428
Re-employment of retired officers. (See "Retired Officers.")					
Re-engagements :					
Soldiers serving on regular normal engagement, &c....				1921	411
Re-enlistments. (See "Recruits and Recruiting")					
Regimental Debts Act, 1893 : Regulations under			...	1893	{ 150
					151
AMENDMENTS :					
Active service, regulations to meet special cir-					
cumstances	...	...	...	1915	159
Removal of committee of adjustment	...	...	...	1919	209
Committee of adjustment	...	...	...	1904	183
Distribution of estates, how made...	...	...	...	1917	243
Effects, disposal of	...	...	...	1904	183
Effects of a deserter	...	...	...	1906	125
Inventory and account	...	...	...	1904	183
Medals and decorations of officers and soldiers			{	1913	149
dying in the service, disposal	...	...		1917	180
				1918	199
Medical board to ascertain if person is insane	...			1913	149
Sums due to public to be ascertained before					
settlement of officers' estate	...	...	...	1895	1
Surplus, payment of	...	...	...	1904	188

Regimental Funds :

Army Trustee, constitution of	...	...	...	1919	{ 19 198
Disposal of balance of funds of disbanded and demobilized units and formations	...	...	...	1919	13
Registration of Births and Deaths	...	...	...	1929	153
Regulations, &c., amendments, new system of promulgation and distribution	...	...	...	1927	{ 219 301
				1929	34
Reliefs, 1927-28	...	...	...	1927	{ 47 143 267
				1928	44
„ 1928-29	...	...	...	1928	{ 24 63 143
				1929	56
„ 1929-30	...	...	...	1929	33

Remittances. (See “ Financial Instructions ”)

Remount Manual (War), 1923. Issue of ... 1923 325

AMENDMENTS :**Para.**

1 organization—messenger dogs	...	...	1924	235
„ pigeons	...	...	1926	32
10 Director of Remounts' duties—messenger dogs	...	...	1924	235
„ „ „ pigeons	...	...	1926	32

Remount Regulations, 1924. Issue of ... 1924 234

AMENDMENTS :**Para.**

18A inspection of remounts, pay of civilian vet.	...	...	1925	450
20 retention of unallotted chargers	...	...	1926	187
26 worn out cases for casting	...	...	1928	214
28 sale of cast mares for breeding	...	...	1926	118
			1927	361
			1929	136
32 purchasers to supply for services of veterinary officers	...	...	1928	237
32A pay of civilian vety. surgeon for inspections	...	...	1925	{ 287 450

Remount Regulations, 1924—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

39	horses sent by vendor for inspection	...	1925	251
50	requisition of emergency, signature	...	1926	80
53	" " procedure	...	1926	80
54	reference correction	... ..	1926	80
83	prohibition of sale and purchase	...	1926	80
84	procedure on mobilization	... ..	1926	80

App. I.—IMPRESSMENT OF HORSES, &C., IN TIME OF NATIONAL EMERGENCY :**Para.**

8	requisition of emergency—signature	...	1926	80
9	notification in local press	... ..	1926	80
14	notification of prohibition of private sale and purchase	... ..	1926	80
17	pay of veterinary surgeon	... ..	1925	31
	payment to purchasing or collecting personnel	... ..	1928	40
18	hiring of motor cars	... ..	1929	136
23	purchase of forage for collecting stations...		1928	40
31	extracts from Army Act—amendments	...	1928	40
32	requisition of emergency, and notice of prohibition of sale or purchase of horses, amendments to specimen forms	... ..	1926	80

App.—

IV	requisition of emergency	... ..	1926	80
V	notice of prohibition of sale or purchase of horses	... ..	1926	80

Remount Service : Organization of		1914	252
--	--------	------	-----

Remounts. (See "Horses")

Rents reserved under war emergency hirings which show a loss, instructions		1919	79
---	--------	------	----

Reports and Despatches		1920	404
-------------------------------	--------	------	-----

Reports and Returns, various. (See "King's Regulations")**Reports, Confidential. (See also "King's Regulations—Amendments")**

Majors'	... ..	1924	262
		1909	166
Medical officers' and nurses'	... ..	1923	{ 203 204

Reports, Confidential—*continued*

							{	1923	238
Officers'						1924		262	
						315			
						397			
						1924		14	
„ A.E.C.						1925	236		
„ of certain training establishments						1925	236		
„ R.A.O.C.						1925	236		
„ R.A.S.C.						1925	236		
„ under instruction at S.M.E.						1925	236		
Reports, &c., Instructions for drafting						1927	130		
Amendments (No. 1)						1927	324		
Requisitions :									
Emergency, may be signed by D.A.D.R. or A.D.S.T.							{	1926	52
								68	
Reserve and Extra Reserve Infantry Battalions :									
Four company organization extended to							1914	410	
Instructor in musketry in extra reserve battalions, }							1913	{	128
appointment, &c.									200
Reserves. (See also " King's Regulations ")									
ARMY RESERVE :									
Certificate of service							1925	229	
Class Z, abolition of							1920	98	
Colony, residence in ; by whom paid ...							{	1910	240
								1911	254
								1921	410
								1922	102
Enlistments and re-engagements, Section D							{	1924	15
								23	
								247	
								262	
Gratuities to men injured on duty							1924	47	
Health insurance during training							1925	186	
Instructions for the training of, 1925. Issue of							1925	10	
Amendments							1925	162	
								224	
Medical examination of reservists, fees for							1925	236	
Pay of men leading seafaring lives							1924	345	
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 for reservists							1925	63	
Section A, pay of							1925	50	
„ re-introduction of							1925	58	
Terms of service in Section D							1924	262	

Reserves—continued**ARMY RESERVE—continued**

Training of Sections B and D, 1926	...	...	1926	5
" " " 1927	...	...	1926	433
" " " 1928	...	...	1927	356
" " " 1929	...	...	1929	54
" " " 1930	...	...	1929	221
Transfers :				
on reduction of establishment	...	...	1922	180
				257
				340
				361
payments on	...	...	1922	428
			1909	3
				93
to R.A.M.C. Reserve	...	...	1911	37
				90
				159
			1912	144
to R.A.V.C. Reserve	...	...	1912	145
voluntary return of reservists for R.A.S.C.				
(M.T.)	...	...	1920	340
while remaining abroad	...	...	1926	16
Unemployment Insurance Act :				
application of, during training	...	...	1922	153
classes of soldiers excluded from benefit	...	...	1925	15
Widows, Orphans and Old Age Contributory				
Pensions Act, application during training	...	...	1925	378
MILITARY HOSPITALS RESERVE :				
Formation and general conditions	...	...	1926	6
RESERVE OF OFFICERS, REGULAR ARMY :				
Commission in the Household Cavalry and Foot				
Guards. (See "Commissions")				
Formation	...	...	1920	550
			1922	54
K.O. Malta Regt.	...	...	1924	345
Liability in national emergency	...	...	1925	73
Local defence force officers	...	...	1925	51
O.T.C., appointments from	...	...	1921	331
Promotions, officers appointed prior to 1/2/1924	...	...	1927	222
R.A.Ch.D.	...	...	1927	386
Supplementary List	...	...	1922	2
				13
				14

Reserves—continued**RESERVE OF OFFICERS, REGULAR ARMY—continued**

	1922	135
	1923	138
	1924	344
Supplementary List, outfit allowance ...	1925	101
	1926	287
	1927	85
SPECIAL RESERVE. Change to Militia ...	1922	2
SPECIAL RESERVE OF OFFICERS. Change to Militia	1921	396
SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE :		
Bounties, training and musketry, abolition ...	1927	40
Commissions in cavalry, infantry, &c. (See "Commissions")		
Drivers, I.C., and drivers, steam ...	1925	214
Formation ...	1924	284 343
Orders not applicable to Militia officers ...	1926	64
Pay, officers commissioned after 26th October,		
1925 ...	1925	366
,, officers employed with regular forces ...	1926	4
,, soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925...	1925	367
Precedence of units ...	1926	103
Preliminary training and annual gratuity ...	1925	9
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 for reservists ...	1925	63
Proficiency grant ...	1927	135
Rank and precedence of officers ...	1926	97 103
REGULATIONS FOR : Issue of ...	1926	162
* Amendments :		
Order by His Majesty—admission of claims after		
12 months ...	1929	171
general amendment, "brigadier" ...	1928	81
Para.		
15 commissions ...	1926	373
15A , in form prescribed for		
R.A.R.O. ...	1926	373
21 commissions in R.E. (Transportation)...	1928	160

* Amendments consequent upon the formation of category A were issued as Amendments No. 5 (A.O. 22 of 1928) and are not indexed separately hereunder.

INDEX

RES

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued****Regulations for—Amendments—continued****Para.**

29	promotion practical examinations ...	1928	2
29A	written examination	1928	2
30	administration, officers attached to cavalry regiments	1928	2
37A	R.E. (Transportation) officers leaving railway companies, &c.	1928	160
38	reference correction	1928	601
39	officer resigning, R.P.'s claims against...	1927	157
44	records of service, officers not in units	1928	2
46	R. Tank Corps officers, confidential reports	1929	136
56	medical examination of reservist ...	1926	445
59	trade testing—reservists below Class III	1926	211
59A	tradesmen enlisted for R.A.M.C. ...	1927	26
65-66	dispatch riders mustered	1928	6
68	discharge certificate, recruit's	1927	232
91	discharge, man enlisted as tradesman	1927	26
	„ men becoming policemen ...	1928	2
	„ authorization by Cmdt., Railway Training Centre, R.E. ...	1929	4
	A.F. reference correction	1929	215
99	discharge certificate	1927	232
	training, R. Tank Corps	1928	2
100	elasticity of officers training	1928	6
101	table of training	1928	6
		1927	232
102	annual training, officers not with units, {	1928 {	2 6
104	compulsory courses (para. deleted) ...	1928	2
104A	attachment for voluntary training ...	1928	6
105	R. Tank Corps officers, custody of confidential reports	1929	136
109	musketry training	1927	26
	proficiency grant	1927	135
	training, R. Signals	1926	211
		1928	160
	neglect to train or drill	1928	6
112	attendance at course preventing attend- ance at annual training	1926	373
	prior drills with T.A. to count for pro- ficiency grant	1927	135
150A	provision of mess kit	1926	249

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued****Regulations for—Amendments—continued****Para.**

158	applications from officers to be excused preliminary training	1929	136
158A	term of service expiring during period of training in camp	1929	215
165	permission to reside abroad	1927	232
168	return of Cat. B officers serving...	1927	26
173	disposal of documents on appointment to commission	1926	373
176	books, scale of issue, R.E. and R. Signals	1926	{ 373 445
	" " officers	1926	445
	Field Service Pocket Book, scale of issue	1929	4
180	permanent staff, pay and allowances ...	1927	5
181	other ranks, pay and allowances ...	1927	5
183	pay and allowances, days of training	1927 { 157 1928 { 232 1929 { 173 215	
185	" " travelling to and from training	1927 { 157 1929 { 4 173	
189A	insurance of soldiers not receiving pay	1927	232
189B	unemployment benefit, member of S.R. attending training camp	1929	173
192	payments to R.Q.M.S. and C.Q.M.S. of certain S.R. units	1929	47
196	corps pay, R.A.S.C. and R.A.O.C. officers	1929	173
204A	reservist failing to qualify for Class III	1926	211
210	qualification for officer's gratuity ...	1928	6
221	bounty, reservist remustered into higher trade group	1926	445
228	engagement expiring during training, payment of bounty	1929	215
238A	training bounty, Cat. B	1927	39
241	proficiency grant—preliminary drills not completed	1928	6
242	recruits ineligible for bounty	1928	6
244	recruit earning trained men's bounty ...	1928	6
245	trained men's bounty in lieu of recruit's bounty	1928	6

INDEX

RES

Reserves—*continued*SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—*continued*Regulations for—Amendments—*continued*

Para.

247	course of instruction, counting towards bounty	1928	6
251	musketry bounty	1928	{ 6 160
254A	amount	1927	135
254B	preliminary drills	1928	60
254C	„ „ not completed	1927	135
254D	recruit ineligible	1927	135
254E	trained man's, recruit earning	1928	6
254F	advance and rear parties	1927	135
254G	course of instruction	1927	135
254H	disability or death	1928	6
254J	days of absence	1927	135
254K	inability to attend camp through sickness	1927	135
254L	musketry portion	1927	135
254M	delayed completion of training	1927	135
254N	mode of issue	1927	135
254O	alternate years training	1927	135
255	camp furniture allowance when furnished quarters are provided	1928	160
271	allowance for despatch riders mustered	1928	6
274	payments for loss of work on enlistment para. deleted	1926	211
275	trade test for recruits (para. deleted)	1927	5
280	R.H.A. outfit grants	1927	5
	officers joining S.R. with no previous service as officers, outfit grant	1928	6
282	outfit grant	1929	215
283	outfit grant, officers transferred to R.H.A.	1927	347
284	refund of outfit grant, officer resigning or removed	1928	6
286	outfit grant, &c., claims	1927	232
293	payments to civilian clergymen	1926	373
		1928	21

Reserves—continued**SUPPLEMENTARY RESERVE—continued****Regulations for—Amendments—continued****Para.**

312	cost of conveyance of Cat. A. personnel to be met by Railway Branch, Aldershot	1929	215
316A	travelling expenses and allowances, voluntary training	1929	4
334	disability, sustained at sports	1929	4
342	pay, &c., during disability	1928	6
344	hospital "charges"	1928	176
347	gratuity during disability	1928	6
352	disability pension, reservist not discharged	1927	157
364	weekly indents for pay of permanent staff	1926	378
373	accounting, pay, &c., of officers not with units	{ 1927 157 1929 4	
	A.F. reference correction	1928	2
385A	administration grants for Cat. A {	1928 21 1929 75	
	administration grant—H.Q. Docks Groups and No. 1 Docks Company...	1929	152
387	establishment grants	1928	176
388	rates of grant for provision of horses ...	1927	539
	R. Signals, grant for provision of horses and vehicles	1929	3
389	grants to personnel not training every year	1928	6
394	Cats. A. and B. in units, arms, &c., for annual training	1929	4
App.—			
I	Examination of officers for promotion ...	1927	388
II	Examination of N.C.Os. for promotion ...	1929	215
III	Compulsory Courses of Instruction (App. deleted)	1928	2
X	List of army forms and books referred to R.E. and R. Signals units, designation... ..	1926	373
	Training camps, programme of 1928	1925	425
	Training camps, programme of 1928	1928	73
	Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act: application during training ...	1925	378
TERRITORIAL ARMY RESERVE OF OFFICERS:			
	Promotions, officers appointed prior to 1/2/1924	1927	222

INDEX

RET—SAN

Retired Officers, Re-employment of. (<i>See also</i> "Pay—Retired Pay")							
Pay, new rates of						1919	438
						1923	92
						1924	102
Reveille, hours for sounding						1924	397
Revolvers, &c. :							
Free issue of						1922	157
Issue on repayment						1923	138
Webley, instructions for use of. (<i>See</i> "Tank Corps, Royal")							
Rewards :							
Increased rates to certain general officers						1921	11
Recruits for Hong Kong and Singapore R.A.						1924	210
„ rates for						1924	419
Riding Instructor :							
Additional pay						1925	2
Artillery, pay of						1923	258
R.E., additional pay						1925	335
Riding masters :							
No further appointments to be made						1919	278
						1921	498
Rifles :							
Care, &c., of. Handbook for serjeant-instructors, } Militia, O.T.C. and T.A.						1913	215
Magazine, .303-inch, pattern 1914. Instructions for } care and repair						1918	31
Notes for instructors on use of, 1918: Amendments						1921	516
S							
Sale of Stores :							
General regulations						1925	322
No officer or W.D. civilian to purchase						1923	123
Salutes. (<i>See</i> "Discipline" and "King's Regulations")							
Sanitation.							
Co-operation between medical and engineer services						1919	107
							108
Army Manual of, 1926						1926	89
Amendments						1926	346

(B 307/514)Q

G

Schools, &c.—continued**ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, KINGSTON, CANADA :**

Antedate of commission from	1925	143
Commissions, regulations	1898	54

ROYAL MILITARY COLLEGE, SANDHURST :

Appointments to R. Signals	1924	12
Company officers' obligatory course	1924	168
Physical training, officer superintending, additional pay	1923	102
Regulations for admission, 1929	1929	91
Scholarships	1924	300

STAFF COLLEGE, CAMBERLEY :

Certificates required for entrance	1924	475
Entrance examinations, 1929	1929	13 127 180
Examination papers, 1928... ..	1928	101
Entrance examination, 1930	1929	225
Graduates, 1929	1929	14 126 250
Indian Establishment—admission of officers on	1929	126
Nominations for admission, 1929	1929	141 249
Regulations, 1927	1927	128
Amendments	1927	243 274
Revised rules for examinations and nominations	1928	190
Selected List, abolition	1929	193
Selected List, abolition	1929	198

STAFF COLLEGE, QUETTA :

Entrance examination, 1930	1929	225
Examination Papers, 1929	1929	90
Graduates, 1928	1929	60
Indian Establishment—Admission of officers on	1929	126
Nomination of officers on Indian Establishment competing for Camberley	1925	433
Nominations for admission	1924	105 390
Nominations for admission	1925	432
Nominations for admission	1929	141
Revised rules for examinations and nominations	1929	193
Selected List, abolition	1929	198

Schools, &c.—continued

ARMY SCHOOL OF EDUCATION	1927	398
41st Course for regimental officers—results ...	1929	16
1st and 2nd short Courses—results ...	1929	88
3rd short Course—results	1929	130
4th „ „ „	1929	142
5th „ „ „	1929	181
6th „ „ „	1929	202
7th „ „ „	1929	251
ARMY TECHNICAL SCHOOL (BOYS):		
Introduction of new designation	1928	{ 19
		219
Opening of, as central school for training army tradesmen... ..	1923	185
COAST ARTILLERY SCHOOL:		
Attendance of T.A. artillery adjutants	1925	76
DUKE OF YORK'S ROYAL MILITARY SCHOOL:		
Boys, pay in Upper School	1923	338
Government and management	1927	212
EQUITATION SCHOOL:		
Objects	1923	452
Visit by C.Os. of cavalry regiments	1924	23
LONDON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS:		
Age limit for admission	1908	251
Courses at. (<i>See</i> “Courses”)		
Officers qualified, 1929	1929	107
MACHINE GUN SCHOOL:		
Instructional staff to form part of the Corps of the Small Arms and Machine Gun Schools } ...	1923	{ 63
Promotion of ranks senior to those on combined roll	1925	66
SCHOOL OF ANTI-AIRCRAFT DEFENCE:		
Artillery Wing—objects	1929	48
Syllabus of course of instruction	1926	383
SCHOOL OF ARTILLERY:		
Attendance of T.A. artillery adjutants	1925	76
SCHOOL OF COOKERY:		
Formation	1924	81
SCHOOL OF MILITARY ADMINISTRATION:		
Closing of	1924	18

Schools, &c.—continued**SCHOOL OF SIGNALS :**

55th Refresher Course—results	...	...	...	1929	17
56th " " "	...	...	...	1929	108
57th " " "	...	...	...	1929	160
95th Regimental Course—results	...	...	...	1929	18
96th " " "	...	...	...	1929	109
97th " " "	...	...	...	1929	161
Pay of officer personnel	...	...	...	1924	345
Service qualification, objects, and courses	...	...	...	1925	151

SENIOR OFFICERS' SCHOOL :

Exemptions from attendance	...	...	{	1923	447
				1926	10
28th Course, officers attending	...	...	...	1929	15
29th " " "	...	...	...	1929	129
30th " " "	...	...	...	1929	159

SMALL ARMS SCHOOL :

co-operation with School of Anti-Aircraft					
Defence	...	...	...	1929	48
Corps, establishment, promotion, &c.	...	...	...	1929	59
promotion, amendment	...	...	...	1929	223

Schools, Army :

Fees, payment of, during absence	...	...	...	1924	95
Pay of pupil teachers	...	...	{	1922	259
				1924	345
Payments for children attending	...	...	...	1923	1
Schoolmistresses' additional pay	...	...	...	1924	145
" , revision of pay	...	...	...	1925	133
Syllabus of Bible instruction	...	...	...	1927	21

Selection of Officers	...	...	...	...	1920	108
-----------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Seniority of Officers. (See "Rank and Precedence of Officers")**Serjeant Instructors, Handbook for, on care of rifle, &c.,**

1913	...	...	...	...	...	1913	215
						1913	320
Amendments	...	...	...	...	{	1915	399

Service. (See also "Retention in the Service" and "Extension of Colour Service")

Counting of commissioned service towards soldier's pension	...	...	...	...	...	1920	446
Counting of service during the Great War towards pension	...	...	...	...	...	1921	260
Counting of services of ex-soldiers for pension	...	...	...	...	...	1919	56

(B 307/514)Q

G 3

Service—continued

Reckoning of service in colonies	1924	262
Reckoning service of certain officers of W. India		
Regiment on reduction of one battalion	1921	107
Reckoning of service towards retirement, &c. ...	1927	367
Remustering or reposting, variation in terms of ...	1929	136
Terms of service, boys	1927	224
" " in R.E.	1921	269
" " in R.A.	1921	413
Service and Pay Book, Part I, soldiers' :		
Incorporation of soldiers' small book	1919	451
Issue of revised book (Nov., 1924)	1925	63
Service Corps, Royal Army. (See also "Regulations for Supply, Transport and Barrack Services")		
Cleaners, pay of	1925	183
Commissions in	1924	290
Confidential reports on officers	1924	397
Conversion of No. 25 Co. into M.T. Co.	1929	52
Courses, failure of officers, &c.	1928	220
Drill book	1920	481
Formation of "E" Supply Company	1926	426
Mechanical transport :		
artificers, promotion	1929	1
designation of "driver"	1925	182
extension of service and voluntary return of reservists to colours for R.A.S.C. (M.T.) ...	1920	340
formation of No. 34 (M.T.) Co. (Mobile Repair Unit)	1925	430
" Nos. 35, 36 and 37 M.T. Companies	1926	200
" in Egypt	1928	216
Light Repair Unit, change of title	1925	303
Maintenance Handbook, 1926	1926	124
Amendments	1926	345
promotion of subalterns	1924	210
seconded officers	1924	290
technical clerks, pay	1929	97
terms of service	1924	248
transfers to	1924	475
Vocabulary of Miscellaneous Stores	1919	40
Amendments	1919	231
Mechanist officers	1927	289
Messes, provision of servants	1925	337
Sierra Leone.		
Organization of native establishments of artillery and engineer units	1909	265
Transfer of control to Colonial Office	1929	220

Signal Training Manual. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")			
Signalling :			
Instructions for, between Navy and Army ...	...	1915	312
Signals, Royal Corps of :			
Appointments thereto as 2nd lieutenants ...	...	1924	12
Badges and uniform ...	...	1921	144
Boys, trade training of ...	...	1922	286
Colonel-Commandant; appointment of ...	...	1921	457
Command of ...	...	1923	456
Commissions in ...	...	1924	291
Confidential reports on officers ...	...	1924	315
Distinction "Royal" ...	...	1924	210
Examinations, failure of officers to qualify ...	...	1924	397
Farrier staff-serjeants, appointment of ...	...	1920	359
Formation ...	...	1928	146
Messes, provision of servants ...	...	1922	302
Motto of ...	...	1920	275
Provision of personnel for Indian Signal Corps	...	1920	276
Qualifying courses (revised instructions) for officers	...	1925	513
desirous of being seconded to the R. Signals	...	1925	337
Regimental March ...	...	1929	384
Reorganization of trades ...	...	1927	296
T.A. ...	...	1923	263
Titles of units ...	...	1929	8
Trade qualifications ...	...	1926	357
Small Arms Anti-Aircraft Training. (<i>See</i> "Training Manuals")	...	1920	362
Small Arms. Qualifications in, for majors and adjutants	...	1928	460
Small Arms School Corps :	...	1920	501
Establishment, promotion, &c. ...	...	1928	218
Promotion, amendment ...	...	1923	415
Small Book, soldiers', incorporated in A.B. 64 ...	...	1922	428
Smoke, Manual on use of ...	...	1919	451
Somaliland Camel Corps ; pensions ...	...	1923	283

Spirit Bubbles, list of, for use with artillery sights, and instruments	1921	250
Stationery, half-yearly demands for... ..	1924	422
Stores :		
And clothing ; demands for	1922	114
Anti-aircraft	1923	258
Disposal of serviceable, repairable and unserviceable	1925	322
Exchange of	1921	282
Held by contractors	1922	163
List of particulars of weights and packages, 1928 ...	1921	466
Amendments	1928	34
Local purchase by O.Os.	1928	114
Lost or damaged ; assessment of charges for... ..	1929	237
Price List, for cost accounting	1924	48
Price List of Veterinary Stores, 1926	1918	363
" " " Amendment	1922	389
Priced Vocabulary of Clothing and Necessaries. (See "Clothing and Necessaries")	1922	163
Priced Vocabulary of R.E. Stores :	1920	528
Part I (Building Materials)	1926	126
Part II (Fixed Electrical Communications)	1926	191
Amendments (Pts. I and II)	1926	349
Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II) :	1926	458
issue of revised Section 1c	1926	349
packages section, cancellation	1927	458
Section 7, cancellation	1927	75
Section 8c, cancellation	1922	418
numbering of amendments	1927	132
rates for cost accounting purposes. (See "Accounting and Accounts")	1929	211
issue of Part I and List of Emergency Pattern	1927	259
Stores	1926	92
Amendments No. 1	1920	270
erratum	1920	Sept.
" No. 2	1920	Nov.
erratum	1921	Jan.
" No. 3	1921	Feb.
erratum	1921	June
" No. 4	1922	501
erratum	1921	July
	1923	May

Stores—continued**Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Parts I and II)—continued****Amendments (Part I)—continued**

"	No. 5	...	...	...	...	1922	Jan.
"	No. 6	...	...	...	...	1922	Sept.
"	No. 7	...	...	...	...	1923	90
	erratum	...	...	...	...	1923	May
"	No. 8	...	...	...	}	1923	470
"	No. 9	...	...	...			
"	No. 10	...	...	...		1924	90
"	No. 11	...	...	...	...	1924	282
"	No. 12	...	...	...	...	1925	128
"	No. 13	...	...	...	...	1925	261
	errata	...	...	...	...	1925	363
"	No. 14	...	...	...	...	1925	416
	errata	...	...	...	...	1925	490
"	No. 15	...	...	...	...	1926	45
"	No. 16	...	...	...	...	1926	152
"	No. 17	...	...	...	...	1926	268
"	No. 18	...	...	...	...	1926	381
"	No. 19	...	...	...	...	1927	{ 72
							{ 167
"	No. 20	...	...	...	...	1927	205
"	No. 21	...	...	...	...	1928	190

Issue of Part II :—

Part II, in preparation							1921	251
Section 19	...	...	...	...	...	}	1922	76
„ 20	...	...	...	...	...		1922	76
„ 22	...	...	...	...	...	}	1922	76
„ 23	...	...	...	...	...		1922	177
„ 24	...	...	...	...	...	}	1922	129
„ 26	...	...	...	...	...		1922	129
„ 28A	...	...	...	...	...	...	1922	219
„ 28B	...	...	...	...	...	...	1922	Aug.
Amendments No. 1							1922	Sept.
	erratum	...	...	...	...	...	1922	Oct.
„	No. 2	...	...	...	...	...	1923	Jan.
„	No. 3	...	...	...	...	...	1923	169
„	No. 4	...	...	...	...	...	1926	127
	erratum	...	...	...	...	...	1923	285
„	No. 5	...	...	...	...	...	1923	366
„	No. 6	...	...	...	...	...	1923	433
	erratum	...	...	...	...	...	1923	

Stores—continued**Priced Vocabulary of Stores (Part II)—continued****Amendments (Part II)—continued**

„	No. 7	...	...	...	1924	90
„	No. 8	...	...	...	1924	339
	errata	...	...		1924	416
					1924	494
					1926	382
„	No. 9	...	...	...	1925	98
	errata	...	...		1925	129
					1925	211
„	No. 10	...	...	...	1925	211
	errata	...	...		1925	294
					1927	369
„	No. 11	...	...	...	1925	331
	errata	...	...		1925	456
					1926	127
„	No. 12	...	...	...	1925	456
	errata	...	...		1926	46
					1927	127
					1927	369
„	No. 13	...	...	...	1926	127
	errata	...	...		1926	192
					1926	232
„	No. 14	...	...	...	1926	232
	errata	...	...		1926	269
					1927	307
					1927	315
„	No. 15	...	...	...	1926	352
	errata	...	...		1926	382
					1927	456
					1927	284
„	No. 16	...	...	...	1926	456
	erratum	...	...	...	1927	284
„	No. 17	...	...	...	1927	127
					1927	168
„	No. 18	...	...	...	1927	251
	errata	...	...		1927	284
					1927	369
„	No. 19	...	...	...	1927	334
	erratum	...	...	...	1927	369
„	No. 20	...	...	...	1927	388
„	No. 21	...	...	...	1928	40
„	No. 22	...	...	...	1928	18

Stores—continuedPriced Vocabulary of Stores (Part II)—*continued*Amendments (Part II)—*continued*

"	No. 23	...	...	...	1928	160
"	No. 24	...	...	...	1928	214
"	No. 25	...	...	...	1929	29
"	No. 26	...	...	...	1929	100
"	No. 27	...	...	...	1929	153
"	No. 28	...	...	...	1929	215
	index, &c., to Part II	...	...	...	1922	Dec.
R.E.,	Priced Vocabulary of, Parts I. and II., 1926	...	...	...	1926	349
Amendments	...	...	...	...	1928	{ 2
						{ 22
Specimen conditions of sale	...	...	...	...	1925	322
Trade testing	...	...	...	...	1925	159
Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores :						
numbering of amendments	...	...	...	...	1926	309
preface, instructions for rates and table of contents	...	...	...	...	1924	338
					1927	{ 35
						{ 316
						{ 40
						{ 58
						{ 81
Amendments	...	...	...	...	1928	{ 137
						{ 160
						{ 176
					1928	{ 190
						{ 214
revision, instructions for	...	...	...	...	1924	454
					1927	250
Amendments	...	...	...	...	1928	{ 2
						{ 22
Section.						
A. 1. Accoutrements and musical instruments						
					1924	{ 202
						{ 232
						{ 455
					1925	{ 48
						{ 415
Amendments	...	...	...	...		{ 45
						{ 152
					1926	{ 153
						{ 267
						{ 268

Stores—continued**Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—continued****Section**

A. 1. Accoutrements and musical instruments—*continued*

1927 { 73
126
206
207
316
361

Amendments—continued

1929 { 29
120
153
193
241

A. 2. Anti-gas stores... ..

1928 { 36
4
29
100

Amendments

1929 { 120
153
173
215

B. 1. Service rifles and bayonets

1926 { 193
414

Amendments

1927 { 74
126
169
208
316
361
369
29
77
1929 { 100
153
173
215

B. 2. Service swords, lances and pistols

1926 { 193
351
414

Amendments

1927 { 74
129
208
316
369

STO

INDEX

Stores—continuedVocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—*continued*
SectionC. 2. Bicycles—*continued*.Amendments—*continued* ...

D. 1. Harness, &c.

Amendments

D. 2. Horse shoes and nails

Amendments

E. 1. Carts and wagons

Amendments

	74
	208
1927	316
	361
	369
	4
	29
	77
1929	100
	120
	153
	173
	215
1928	153
	4
	29
	48
	77
1929	100
	120
	153
	173
	193
	241
1928	153
	4
	29
	153
	193
1927	181
	206
1927	249
	316
	369
	4
	29
	48
	77
	100
1929	120
	136
	153
	173
	193
	215
	241

Stores—*continued*Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—*continued*

Section

E. 2. Pontoon and bridging equipment...	...	1926	385
			{ 74
			{ 126
			{ 129
		1927	{ 208
			{ 249
			{ 316
Amendments			{ 369
			{ 29
			{ 77
		1929	{ 100
			{ 120
			{ 153
			{ 215
E. 3. Lifting and transporting apparatus and targets	...	1929	257
E. 4. Vessel and boat equipment	...	1924	241
		1924	455
			{ 48
		1925	{ 128
			{ 415
			{ 45
		1926	{ 152
			{ 153
			{ 268
Amendments			{ 73
			{ 207
		1927	{ 316
			{ 361
			{ 369
			{ 120
		1929	{ 153
			{ 193
			{ 241
E. 5. Railway stores	...	1928	13
			{ 29
Amendments	...	1929	{ 120
			{ 193
F. Tools and workshop equipment	...	1929	211

Stores—continued**Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—continued****Section**

G. 1. Ironmongery	...	...	...	...	1925	172
						152
						153
					1926	267
						268
						414
Amendments	...	...	...			207
					1927	249
						316
						369
					1929	153
G. 2. Metals	...	...	...	...	1925	362
					1926	153
						206
Amendments	...	...	...		1927	207
						361
					1929	120
						193
H. 1. Oils, paints and chemicals...	...	...	...	...	1926	350
						73
						207
					1927	316
						361
						369
Amendments	...	...	...			29
						48
					1929	77
						120
						153
						193
H. 2. Cordage and textile materials	...	...	...	...	1925	172
					1925	416
						45
						152
					1926	153
						267
Amendments	...	...	...			268
						73
						126
					1927	296
						207
						316

Stores—*continued*Vocabulary of Army Ordinance Stores—*continued*

Section

H. 2. Cordage and textile materials—*continued*Amendments—*continued*

H. 3. Timber

Amendments

H. 4. Packages

Amendments

J. Camp equipment

Amendments

K. and L. Barrack and Hospital Equipment

Amendments

M. 1. Mortars and their platforms or mountings

Amendments

	29
	48
	100
1929	120
	153
	193
	241
1924	125
1925	415
1926	152
1927	132
1927	316
1929	120
	153
1926	350
	73
	126
	206
1927	207
	249
	316
	361
	29
	48
1929	100
	120
	153
	193
	241
1928	14
	4
	29
	48
	77
1929	100
	120
	153
	193
	241
1927	319
1927	369

Stores—*continued*Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—*continued*

Section

M. 2. Anti-aircraft guns and carriages ...	...	1927	319
		1927	369
			4
			29
Amendments		1929	100
			136
			153
			173
			215
M. 3. Separate demandable stores or "spares" common to the artillery guns or carriages in two or more sections; stores special to inspecting officers ...	...	1927	382
		1927	369
			4
			29
			48
			77
			100
Amendments		1929	120
			136
			153
			173
			215
			241
erratum	...	1928	22
N. 1. Horse and field artillery guns and carriages		1927	382
		1927	369
			4
			29
			77
			100
			120
Amendments		1929	136
			153
			173
			193
			215
			241

Stores—*continued*Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—*continued*

Section

N. 2. Light artillery guns and carriages	...	1927	364
		1927	369
Amendments	{	1929	4
			29
			100
			153
			173
			193
			215
O. Medium artillery guns and carriages	...	1927	384
		1927	369
Amendments	{	1929	4
			29
			77
			100
			120
			153
			173
P. 1. Heavy and super-heavy artillery guns and carriages	...	1927	382
		1927	369
Amendments	{	1929	4
			29
			77
			100
			120
			136
			153
	{	1929	173
			193
			215
			241
			241

Stores—*continued*Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—*continued*

Section

P. 2.	Coast defence artillery guns and carriages	1927	365
		1927	366
		1928	2
			4
			29
			48
			77
	Amendments	1929	100
			120
			136
			153
			173
			193
			215
			241
Q. 1.	S.A.A. and machine gun ammunition, shell fuzes, tubes, primers, fireworks (explosives)	1929	257
Q. 2.	S.A.A. and machine gun ammunition, shell fuzes, tubes, primers, fireworks (non-explosives) and empty packages ...	1929	257
T. 1.	Trench warfare ammunition, demolition explosives, cordite in bulk, gunpowder, &c. (explosives)	1929	257
T. 2.	Trench warfare ammunition, demolition explosives, cordite in bulk, gunpowder, &c. (non-explosives) and empty packages	1929	257
U.	Miscellaneous ammunition and magazine stores	1929	257
V. 1.	Range finding, optical and associate stores	1927	340
		1927	369
			4
			29
	Amendments	1929	48
			77
			100
			120

Section

Amendments—continued

Amendments

W. 1. Field Works, &c., stores

Amendments

W. 2. Electric cables, &c.

Amendments... ..

1929	{	136
		153
		178
		215
		241
1926	{	231
		351
1926	{	414
		74
1927	{	126
		129
		206
		208
1927	{	316
		361
		369
		4
		29
		48
1929	{	77
		100
		120
		153
		215
		241
1926	{	421
1928	{	234
		29
		48
1929	{	100
		120
		153
		215
1928	{	246
		77
		100
1929	{	153
		215
		241

Stores—continued**Vocabulary of Army Ordnance Stores—continued****Section**

X.	Electric Light Stores	...	...	...	1928	53
						4
	Amendments	...	...	...	1929	29
						48
						77
						100
						120
						153
						215
						241
						259
						316
Y.	Signal stores, line and visual	...	...	...	1927	361
					1927	309
						4
						29
						48
						77
						100
						120
						153
						215
	Amendments	...	...	...	1929	241
						273
						414
						74
						126
						129
						206
					1927	208
						249
						316
Z.	Signal Stores	...	...	...	1926	361
					1926	369
						4
						29
						48
						77
						100
						153
						215
						241
	Amendments	...	...	...	1929	455

Vocabulary of miscellaneous stores for M.T.

... 1925

Sub-Target, Portable, and how to use it, 1911 ...	{	1911	268
		1912	329
Superannuation :			
Act of 1887: gratuities, annual allowances, and rules under		1887	*214
Act of 1909: allowances and gratuities of Civil Servants		1909	264
Beneficial occupation of official residence		1888	*90
Certificate for, Treasury minute		1887	*66
Increase of salary or wages		1888	*154
Re-employment of persons in receipt of		1876	†167
		1921	32
		1922	98
Superior Military Authorities under Section 57A, Army Act	{	1927	{ 10
			323
		1928	121
			103
		1929	{ 197
			245
Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for, 1915, Issue of		1915	353
AMENDMENTS :			
Abstract of receipts and issues during fuel period ...		1926	145
Account of materials used in bakery		1926	223
Accounting for issues during fuel period		1926	145
Accounting for metal caps of electric lamps	{	1923	239
		1926	374
Accounting for M.T. vehicles and stores received for repair, &c.		1921	194
„ „ stores by weight		1924	228
Accounts at end of full period, forwarding		1926	145
„ at stations abroad		1924	400
„ expense store		1923	390
„ hospital and prison, transmission	{	1926	341
		1927	38
		1920	37
		1923	77
Advertisements, agents	{	1924	26
		1924	228
		1926	24
Ammunition and explosives, shipping of		1922	369
Annual return of expenses connected with the laundry		1917	101

* See also Army Order 108 of 1896.

† Republished as an "issue with" Army Order 108 of 1896.

**Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for,
1915—continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

Army Ordnance Depot, Bramley; transport of stores	1926	113
Army Ordnance Depot, Didcot; transport of stores	1922	114
	1918	389
	1922	163
Assessment of charges for loss or damage ...	1926	280
		408
	1927	242
Auction, sales by	1923	456
Barrack labourers, registration of soldiers' names	1925	445
	1920	483
„ wardens, appointment, &c. ...	1922	276
	1927	242
„ „ discharge (deleted) ...	1926	454
Barracks, alterations in appropriation ...	1927	199
	1922	369
		488
	1924	265
Barracks equipment of	1927	83
		114
	1929	29
Batteries, dry; on board ship	1923	77
Bedding, &c., condemned	1921	248
	1922	276
„ book and charge voucher	1925	115
Bedsteads, materials for painting	1924	479
	1920	447
		163
Billiard and bagatelle tables	1922	206
		236
	1923	456
	1927	388
Blankets, &c., disinfection and washing of	1922	276
	1926	374
„ „ extra, coir bedding, charge for ...	1927	388
Broads, obsolete, disposal of	1920	261
Bread, statement of cost	1922	163
Breakages and damages, crockery and glassware ...	1929	29
Canteens let to civilians, recovery of rent ...	1927	388
Carriers' notes for conveyance of stores, &c., between regiments, &c.	1919	151

**Supply, Transport, and Barrack Services, Regulations for,
1915—continued**

AMENDMENTS—continued

Cells, electric, dry ; shipment of	1922	488
Coal, stocks to be kept	1924	183
Condemned stores, disposal	1918	389
	1922	276
" " of value £100 and over, particulars to be reported to W.O.	1923	{ 40 310
Contractors, recovery of sums due from (supplies)...	1927	388
Contracts and Members of Parliament	1921	282
" " late tenders, treatment of	1922	276
" " transmission of documents	1922	63
	1924	228
" " liquidated damages	1923	199
	1927	33
Customs duties, Channel Is.	1927	162
Disposal of condemned articles	1920	33
Electric and gas lighting	1924	11
" current—recoveries	1925	285
Excess issues, barrack equipment	1927	{ 33 114
	1929	29
Exchange of stores	1921	282
	1922	163
" " damaged electric lamps	1922	456
Explosives conveyed by ship... ..	1919	37
Fire engines	1923	273
Floor coverings ; issue of	1922	63
Fuel, accounting for stock in hand	1929	29
Fuel and light, contracts for	1922	369
	1925	285
Gas, and meter rents, payments to be recovered	1927	388
	1928	81
" payments for, officers' messes	1924	17
" use of, in barracks	1925	403
Hospital bedding and clothing for exchange	1921	336
" reserve supplies	1922	{ 30 276
	1923	{ 155 273
" stores, charges for loss, &c.	1927	281

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for,
1915—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Incandescent gas mantles	1920	384
" " " for bedrooms	1925	28
Inspection of supplies... ..	1921	194
Issues of coal, coke and other commodities, record	1922	324
" on repayment, record	1926	145
Lamps, broken glass, unless accidental, to be	1926	145
charged for	1923	40
Laundries, annual stocktaking	1927	199
" articles in transit... ..	1926	406
" withdrawal of stores from	1922	276
Ledgers, yearly balancing	1922	163
" and folio sheets, new procedure	1924	400
Lighting, scales of, in terms of floor area	1925	115
List of Aldershot Command sub-districts	1923	310
" Eastern Command sub-districts	1921	336
" Irish Command sub-districts	1923	126
" London District sub-districts	1921	336
" Northern Command sub-districts	1922	30
" Scottish Command sub-districts	1924	206
" Southern Command sub-districts	1919	68
" sub-districts abroad	1921	151
	1923	391
	1923	310
	1921	336
	1921	419
	1921	336
	1922	276
	1923	155
	1919	391
	1921	336
	1922	488
	1919	77
	1921	391
	1921	336
	1922	325
	1923	155
	1920	216
	1923	310
	1924	188
	1925	198
	1926	184

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for,
1915—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

List of Western Command sub-districts ...	{	1919	391
		1921	336
		1923	352
Losses, charges for, mode of recovery ...	{	1927	281
			388
Magazine books—balancing		1928	190
Married soldiers' quarters, light for		1926	145
		1922	206
		1920	69
Mechanical transport	{	1922	163
			369
			244
		1925	322
			480
accounting for repairable inner tubes ...	{	1926	145
annual stocktaking		1927	114
A.F. G 1056, jobs completed and uncompleted		1925	354
artificers' job book, particulars of work		1925	445
		1925	445
charge for replaced articles	{	1926	145
			406
demands for spares, stores, &c.		1926	406
equipment, unserviceable, &c., costing		1927	199
imprest account, mobile repair units		1926	373
internal inspection of steam boilers (App. deleted)		1925	445
issue voucher, value of vehicle, &c.		1926	406
ledger sheets		1927	162
monthly vehicle log sheet summary		1926	406
outfit lists		1926	406
pricing of motor-cycles		1926	145
private work in R.A.S.C. workshops		1926	406
reprint of section (paras. 730-878)		1926	113
stores, classification of		1927	199
„ , disposal of		1927	162
„ , part-worn	{	1927	199
			242
„ , pricing of		1927	199
strength return of vehicles		1925	403
supply of stores		1925	403
transport work ticket		1927	242

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for,
1915—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Mechanical transport—*continued*

tubes held in stock	1926	406
unserviceable inner tubes (deleted)	1926	145
vehicle log sheet file—value of vehicle	1926	406
Messes, replacement of breakages	1924	183
Pan oil for cleaning latrines	1924	318

Private cycles, and motors, &c., storage of

	1924	361
	1924	479
	1925	354

**Receipts of coal, coke and other commodities,
record**

	1926	145
--	------	-----

Record of running accounts

	1926	145
--	------	-----

Regulations, books of, &c., to be kept in offices

	1927	388
--	------	-----

Repair book, checking of entries

	1925	115
--	------	-----

Returns of fuel for each fuel period

	1926	145
--	------	-----

Sales, general regulations

	1925	322
--	------	-----

„ , settlement of disputes

	1926	406
--	------	-----

„ , specimen conditions of

	1926	145
--	------	-----

Samples of coal for examination

	1925	322
--	------	-----

**Sanitary services, recovery of moneys for sales of
old straw, &c.**

	1927	33
--	------	----

**Sanitary services, recovery of moneys for sales of
old straw, &c.**

	1917	101
--	------	-----

**Sanitary services, recovery of moneys for sales of
old straw, &c.**

	1927	388
--	------	-----

**Scheme for supplying smaller hospitals with
supplies**

	1927	111
--	------	-----

**Scheme for supplying smaller hospitals with
supplies**

	1924	183
--	------	-----

**Scheme for supplying smaller hospitals with
supplies**

	1925	115
--	------	-----

**Scheme for supplying smaller hospitals with
supplies**

	1925	403
--	------	-----

**Scheme for supplying smaller hospitals with
supplies**

	1926	260
--	------	-----

**Scheme for supplying smaller hospitals with
supplies**

	1927	114
--	------	-----

**Shipments by H.M. ships or freight ships ; bills
of lading**

	1921	139
--	------	-----

Soldiers' boxes

	1925	82
--	------	----

State of balances at end of fuel period

	1926	145
--	------	-----

Stores, Government, held by contractors

	1921	468
--	------	-----

**Stores, &c. ; examination and submission of
demands for**

	1922	114
--	------	-----

Stores, barrack ; repair of

	1923	155
--	------	-----

„ categories for accounting (deleted)

	1925	115
--	------	-----

„ expense and clothing

	1928	40
--	------	----

**„ serviceable, repairable and unserviceable,
disposal of**

	1925	322
--	------	-----

„ surplus, transfer of

	1926	184
--	------	-----

Supply, Transport and Barrack Services, Regulations for,
1915—*continued*

AMENDMENTS—*continued*

Straw, stocks to be kept	1924	183
Supply accounts	1922	456
Supply Reserve Depot; transport of stores ...	1926	113
„ transport charges on A.F. P 1911 ...	1928	22
Transport, requisitions for	1922	456
Unforeseen services	1928	23
	1918	389
	1920	127
Unserviceable stores, surveys on, losses of, &c. {	1921	282
		540
	1922	163
Vehicle equipment	1924	400
Vehicles, motor; storage of	1923	431
Vessels, W.D., estimates	1921	506
„ on repayment: charges	1926	184
		341
„ revised instructions	1923	40
Water, contracts for	1922	389
Water for washing private motor cars ...	1923	431

T

Tank Corps, Royal :

Amendment of Corps Warrant	1917	270
Badges and uniform	1923	177
		406
Colonel Commandant; appointment of ...	1923	291
Commission in; to whom granted	1923	402
Courses, failure of officers at	1928	220
Depots, regular establishments	1924	397
Disbandment of 12th Armoured Car Coy. ...	1929	32
Disbandment of Workshop Training Bn. ...	1925	181
Instructions for use of Webley revolver for personnel of	1926	272
Amendments (No. 1)	1928	2
„ (No. 2)	1929	153
Mechanical handbook, armoured cars ...	1928	170
Mess contribution, officers'	1923	386
Officers, permanent list	1923	445
Organization, &c.	1917	239
	1919	160

Tank Corps, Royal—continued			
Promotion, qualification of officers for	...	...	1923 380
Regimental march	...	...	1927 351
Title "Royal" authorized	...	...	1923 369
Tank Instructor's Handbook (Mechanical), 1923.	Issue of		1923 322
Tanks, Handbooks for. (See "Handbooks")			
Telegraphing and Signalling :			
Cancellation of obsolete publications	...	...	1918 352
Telegraphy and Telephony :			
Instruction in, Army—			
Vol. I, 1908 (Instruments) (reprinted 1914)	...		1908 259
Amendments	...	...	1918 { 30 155 184
Vol. II, 1909 (Lines) (reprinted 1914)	...	...	1909 248
Amendments	...	...	1915 438
			1918 125
Territorial Army and Militia Act, 1921.	Territorial Force		
to be known as Territorial Army	...	...	1921 396
Territorial Army :			
Acting S.M., equipment and badges	...	...	1915 277
Adjutants, admission to Staff College	...	...	1924 34
„ artillery, attendance at Coast Artillery			
School	...	...	1925 76
Adjutants, extension of appointment	...	...	1924 162
„ promoted to major	...	...	1924 162
„ Staff College, examination for	...	...	1924 23
			1922 482
Allocation and organization of re-organized T.A.			1923 { 233 408
Annual camps of certain units cancelled	...	...	1926 255
Artillery, nomenclature and organization	...	...	1924 { 164 219
Bounties, training and musketry, abolition	...	...	1927 { 38 40
Cadet Force, Territorial. (See "Cadet Units")			
Camp kit allowance	...	...	1924 206
Commissions in Regular Army for officers of.	(See		
"Commissions")			
Confidential reports on officers	...	...	1924 315
Cups for competition in	...	...	1925 4
Decoration, officers', conditions	...	...	1921 335
			1925 220

Territorial Army—continued

Designations. (See "Titles" hereunder)		
Disbandment of field park companies, R.E. ...	1926	100
Disbandment of units	1927	{ 91 92
Equipment ledgers	1917	103
Establishments, peace, officers' reductions to	1921	166
G.O.C., T.A. Air Defence Formations ; duties	1926	195
Gratuities, men disabled	1924	162
Health insurance during training	1925	186
Illness of personnel—notification to next-of-kin	1924	266
Imperial and general service obligation	1915	249
Infantry, four-company organization	1915	54
Inns of Court and Artists Rifles O.T.C. minimum age for joining	1920	515
King's honorary chaplain	1926	160
Married quarters' roll, N.C.Os. posted to P.S. ...	1922	270
Medal, war	1920	143
Message from H.M. The King on 21st Anniversary of	1929	73
Nursing Service. (See "Nursing Services")		
Pay, officers'	1924	145
„ officers commissioned after 26th October, 1925 (A.C's.I.)	1925	366
„ soldiers enlisted after 26th October, 1925 (A.C's.I.)	1925	367
Pensions, mobilized T.A. service, counting of...	1919	56
Permanent staff, appointment of Foot Guards to {	1908	200
„ „ „ regular soldiers as in-	1913	173
„ „ „ structors	1928	152
„ „ qualifications, machine gun	1926	16
„ „ „ rifle and light gun	1920	373
Preparation of revised A.B. 64 on embodiment or		
enlistment	1925	63
Proficiency grant... ..	1927	134
Promotions, officers'	1924	{ 216 250 348 425
„ other ranks	1925	{ 308 314 308
Regular establishments. (See "King's Regulations")		
Reserves. (See "Reserves")		

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929. Issue of	1929	144
AMENDMENTS :		
Order by His Majesty—claims more than 12 months' old	1929	170
Para.		
11 recommendations for retention or surrender of accommodation, submission to W.O. ...	1929	241
90 appointment of chaplains to the forces ...	1929	153
91 organization of R.A.Ch.D. (T.A.)	1929	153
97 chaplains, relative rank	1929	153
99 chaplains, record of service	1929	153
121 officers, R.A.M.C., posted to units, promotion	1929	241
130 general list, allotment of officers, O.T.C. ...	1929	241
141 applications to resign on A.F. E 614 ...	1929	241
152 chaplains, confidential reports	1929	153
192 clerks, promotion beyond warrant officer, Class II	1929	215
192A clerks, cavalry and infantry brigades, promotion	1929	215
192B orderly room clerk, appointment and promotion	1929	215
197 transfers involving performance of additional drills	1929	241
199 disability attributable to service	1929	241
213 A.F. O 1810 (deleted)... ..	1929	241
345 reference correction	1929	241
432A officers, days at courses to count for purposes of efficiency	1929	153
433 qualifications, weapon training (para. substituted)	1929	241
434 qualifications, machine-gun training (para. substituted)	1929	241
447 attachments to regular units... ..	1929	241
528 chaplains, uniform	1929	153
562 permanent staff instructors, issue of capes, cyclist	1929	241
577A disposal of unserviceable guidons and colours	1929	153
624 half-holidays, &c., to count as working days	1929	173
626 days employed in travelling, beginning before mid-day	1929	173
675A supplementary reservist enlisting into T.A. counting of drills	1929	193

Territorial Army Regulations, 1929—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

705	outfit grant, cadets of Senior Division, O.T.C., gazetted for service with university contingents	1929	240
706	outfit grant, cadets of Senior Division, O.T.C., transferred to T.A. units	1929	241
707	outfit grant, officers joining T.A. unit from Junior Division, O.T.C.	1929	241
708	retention of outfit grant, previous service with O.T.C.	1929	241
711	O.T.C. officer transferred to T.A. unit—retention of O.T.C. outfit grant	1929	241
711A	previous service not to count for retention of further grant on transfer	1929	241
780	medical treatment before final approval	1929	173
834	preparation of Part II Orders—cross reference	1929	241
929	Workmen's Compensation Acts, liability of T.A. Associations (para. substituted)	1929	241
948	buildings, fire insurance	1929	173
949	claims arising from culpable acts or omissions by members of T.A.	1929	241

App.—

iv	Acquisition of land—borrowing of money by county associations	1929	136
v	Instructions for the acquisition of land, &c.—mortgages	1929	136
vi	Examination of officers for promotion	1929	241
xi	Alternative tests for weapon-training bounty, &c., signallers	1929	241
xvii	Military publications issued free to T.A. units	1929	241
xxv	Territorial Army Nursing Service, candidates for enrolment, British birth or parentage	1929	241
xxvi	Regulations for T.A. Reserve of Officers—appointments to Class I	1929	193
xxvii	Chaplains, attendance at camp	1929	153
	pay and allowances... ..	1929	173

Time.	Adoption of Continental system (24-hour clock) {	1918	294
		1922	447

Titles, Change of. (See "Designation, Changes in")

Tournament, Royal, 1930	1929	224
Tracked and Half-tracked Vehicles, Handbook. (See "Handbooks")		
Tradesmen :		
Apprentice, pay	1929	149
Apprentice, regulations for technical training of, 1929	1929	232
Apprentice, service	1929	136
Apprentice, unsuitability	1929	58 136
Promotion, certain classes	1927	83
R.A. (see "Artificers")		
Technical M.T. clerks, pay	1929	97
Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, Regulations governing the issue of, 1923. Issue of	1923	460
AMENDMENTS :		
Para.		
1 basis of establishment of tradesmen... ..	1927	111
1A apprentice tradesmen on attaining 18 years {	1925 1927	200 111
2A qualification in a second trade ... {	1924 1927	269 111
soldiers to wait for vacancies in their units ...	1924	482
2B qualification in two trades (R. Signals) {	1925 1927	159 30
3 pioneers promoted N.C.Os.	1925	28
record of work, units employing pioneers ...	1927	30
3A promotion of farriers and saddlers to N.C.O. rank	1925	405
5 soldier acting as temporary clerk	1926	186
transfers to R.A.P.O. or C.M.A. on pro- {	1925 1927 1924	373 369 119
bation		
10A tradesmen re-enlisting	1925 1927	84 111
10B „ rejoining from desertion	1924	327
12A non-tradesmen on private work	1924	482
15 disgrating, soldiers below standard	1924	152
16 „ restoration of pay	1925 1927	28 111
17A „ soldiers failing refresher course	1924	152
18 procedure for dealing with tradesmen of obsolete trades	1925	323

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Para.**

22A	war trades	...	...	...	...	1927	238
22B	„ „	...	...	...	...	1924	367
22C	„ „	...	...	...	...	1924	367
22D	„ „	...	...	...	...	1924	367
27	tests for men to serve in the same corps	...	...	...	...	1924	482
27A	pass mark where no written paper is set	...	...	...	...	1928	81
28	testing board for armourers—co-option of assistant inspector of armourers	...	...	...	...	1929	173
29	Command Testing Board, powers	...	...	...	...	1925	252
31A	stores for trade testing	...	...	...	...	1925	159
35A	certificate of education, soldiers without	...	...	...	...	1924	87
35B	stations abroad, lack of apparatus	...	...	...	...	1924	87
35C	R. Signals personnel	...	...	...	...	1924	444
37	testing and rating by Os.C.	...	...	...	...	1929	100
37A	Testing Board for apprentice tradesmen at Boys Technical School	...	...	...	...	1925	447
	para. deleted	...	...	...	...	1928	137
37B	clerks or artificers for duration of artillery practice camps	...	...	...	...	1926	186
39	apprentice tradesmen, tests for increments of pay	...	...	...	...	1924	327
40	trade tests for well-borers	...	...	...	...	1927	278
40A	railway trades tests	...	...	...	...	1924	444
41	trades tests, military accountant clerks, Class I (para. deleted)	...	...	...	...	1927	369
		...	...	...	...	1924	152
41A	textile refitters tests	...	...	...	...	1926	25
	Inspector of Stores, Didcot	...	...	...	...	1928	81
42	uniformity of tests—R.E. and R. Signals	...	...	...	...	1924	87
		...	...	...	...	1927	64
43	T.A., general conditions	...	...	...	...	1925	373
46A	T.A., tradesmen enlisting into Section IIIA, Supplementary Reserve	...	...	...	...	1924	119
		...	...	...	...	1926	303
54	Sections B and D reservists on mobiliza- tion	...	...	...	...	1925	159
		...	...	...	...	1926	115
	soldiers enlisted or re-enlisted on or after 26.10.25	...	...	...	...	1929	77
54A	Section D reservists on mobilization	...	...	...	...	1926	115
54B	Section D reservists re-engaging, and trans- fers from Section B...	...	...	...	...	1926	115
54C	Section D reservists from civil life	...	...	...	...	1926	115

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

Para.

55 reclassification of reservists on mobilization 1925 159

58A } trade tests in time of war 1925 84

58B }

Group.

A artificers, R.A., classes { 1924 87

chemical artificer, arrangements for 1927 111

training 1924 327

cinematographer (deleted) 1927 111

computer (artillery survey) { 1926 25

driver (transportation plant) 1928 114

electrician, fitter 1929 100

electrician (wireless) 1926 379

fitter 1926 379

fitter (R. Signals) 1925 252

,, secondary battery 1926 379

helioworker 1924 482

hospital cook (specially qualified) 1925 119

instrument maker (telegraph) 1926 214

instrument-mechanic 1926 379

instrument mechanic (optical) { 1926 379

,, deleted 1929 173

instrument mechanic (R. Corps. of Signals) 1929 173

instrument mechanic (surgical) 1929 173

photographer (wet plate) { 1925 482

printer (machine minder) 1927 159

stereotyper 1926 76

surveyor (railway) 1926 76

surveyor (R.A.) 1928 137

tank pilot 1928 114

B armourers { 1926 401

blacksmith 1924 119

bricklayer (substituted) 1929 173

cinema operator (deleted) 1929 100

clerk (shorthand writer) 1929 100

fitter (Railway Signals) 1927 361

1926 214

1928 81

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—*continued*AMENDMENTS—*continued*Group C—*continued*

driver, I.C., lorry, car, &c.	1926	25
„ „ (tank) and (armoured car) ...	1926	25
„ „ (wheeled or tracked vehicle) {	1926	25
„ mechanic	1928	156
„ steam (lorry and steam tractor) ...	1926	25
drivers, track vehicles and petrol-electric lorries	1928	137
engine driver (I.C.), vested rights ...	1926	25
„ „ „ water transport ...	1924	152
„ „ (steam), water transport ...	1926	186
farrier	1926	401
lineman	1926	186
masseur... ..	1925	356
miner	1926	379
observer (artillery survey)	1926	214
operator (visual)	1924	152
photographer	1925	252
rigger	1928	114
saddler and harness maker	1926	379
saddletree maker	1926	214
storemen, technical and departmental (railway)	1928	81
storeman, technical and departmental (M.T.)	1928	81
storeman, technical and departmental (R.A.O.C.)	1927	111
surveyor (R.A.)	1925	252
telephone switchboard operator	1928	114
textile refitter	1926	379
typewriter mechanic	1928	81
warehouseman	1926	76
D blockman	1926	76
	1924	482

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Group D—continued**

concretor	...	...	...	...	1926	214
despatch rider	...	...	...	...	1926	379
driller (machine and hand) (deleted)	...	...	...	...	1929	173
driver (crane)	...	...	...	...	1929	100
probationary artificer, R.A.	...	...	...	...	1925	252
quarryman	...	...	...	...	1924	482
searchlight operator	...	...	...	...	1924	327
shunter and brakesman	...	...	...	...	1924	482
switchboard and dynamo attendant	...	...	...	...	...	...
(deleted)	...	...	...	...	1929	173
waterman	...	...	...	...	1929	173

E	apprentice tradesmen	...	...	...	1924	327
	"	"	enlisted after 26th	...	...	...
	Oct., 1925	...	...	...	1925	373
	assistant despatch rider	...	...	...	1926	379
	" electrician (wireless)	...	...	...	1926	379
	" fitter (signals)	...	...	...	1926	379
	" instrument maker (telegraph)	...	...	...	1926	379
	" lineman	...	...	...	1926	379
	" operator (line)	...	...	...	1926	379
	" " (visual)	...	...	...	1926	379
	" " (wireless)	...	...	...	1926	379
	" shoemaker after 3 years	...	...	...	1925	373
	"	...	...	...	1928	2
	" tailor after 3 years	...	...	...	1925	373
	"	...	...	...	1928	2
	" technical M.T. clerk	...	...	...	1924	269
	" telephone switchboard operator	...	...	...	1926	379
	blacksmith's striker or hammerman	...	...	...	1924	188
	cleaner, R.A.S.C.	...	...	...	1924	188
	engine hand (I.C.)	...	...	...	1925	200
	engine hand (I.C.)	...	...	...	1926	186
	learner, artificers	...	...	...	1925	119
	" plumber and gasfitter	...	...	...	1925	252
	motor cyclist	...	...	...	1925	252
	pioneer, R.E.	...	...	...	1928	81
	signals assistant	...	...	...	1926	379
	stoker (stationary engine)	...	...	...	1926	186
App.—					1924	367
I	Classification of Trades—Group A	...	...	...	1924	482
					1925	28

Tradesmen's Rates of Pay, &c.—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued**

App.—

**I Classification of Trades—Group A—
continued**

" " Group B ...

" " Group C ...

" " Group D ...

" " Group E ...

Plates XXXI to LVIII—Amendments to
Instructions

	76
1926	214
	379
	401
1927	111
1928	114
	100
1929	173
	241
	269
1924	367
	214
1926	379
	361
1927	369
	100
1929	193
	367
1924	482
	119
1925	215
	76
	186
1926	214
	379
1928	114
1929	100
	173
	367
1924	482
	214
1926	100
	173
1929	241
	269
1924	200
1925	215
	186
1926	379
	156
1928	100
1929	252
1925	173
1929	

Training :Apprentice Tradesmen. (*See under "Tradesmen"*)Army Reserve. (*See "Reserves"*)Bounty, T.A. and S.R., abolition ... 1927 { 38
40

Boys as tradesmen ... 1929 58

Camps, annual, T.A. and S. Res., programme of,
1929 ... 1929 94

Amendments (No. 1) ... 1929 100

,, (No. 2) ... 1929 136

,, (No. 3) ... 1929 153

Central School for Training Army Tradesmen, at { 1923 185

Blandford: opening of ... 1924 19

Educational. (*See "Educational Training"*)Enlistment of boys for training as tradesmen; new
system ... 1923 { 190
304

Grant, allotment on move of unit ... 1925 74

Militia. (*See "Militia"*)

Of soldiers as cadets at R.M.A. and R.M.C., pay ... 1929 118

Physical, distribution of responsibility ... 1920 511

Signals, boys of Royal Corps of ... 1921 456

Swimming, prevention of accidents ... 1925 397

... 1920 409

Trade training of boys in R.E.... { 1921 { 29
185,, ,, ,, ,, (*See "Central School"
above*)Weapon Training Year; new term for "Musketry
Training Year" ... 1922 480**Training and Manœuvre Regulations, 1923. Issue of ... 1923 462****AMENDMENTS :**

Contents ... 1929 153

Section

1 object of training (section substituted) ... 1929 153

3 preparations for training ... 1929 153

brigade training areas ... 1929 153

6 reports and memoranda on training ... { 1927 35

... 1929 153

10 conduct of exercises ... 1928 22

25 writing of appreciations, sequence ... { 1926 117

... 1929 153

appreciation—definition ... 1929 153

37 schemes during collective training ... 1929 153

Training and Manœuvre Regulations—continued**AMENDMENTS—continued****Section**

38	schemes for exercises and manœuvres	...	1929	153
47	flags for skeleton forces	... ..	1924	271
	representation of skeleton force	...	1926	39
		...	1929	153
51	preparation of daily maps	... ..	1925	36
	" narratives	... ..	1926	39
	operation orders to be sent to chief umpires	...	1926	39
	report centres for umpires, &c.	... ..	1926	39
54	assistants to chief umpire—location	...	1926	39
	senior umpire—allocation and assistants	...	1926	39
62	provision of maps	... ..	1925	36
70	rules for manœuvres—assaults	... ..	1925	121
	" " blank fire by artillery	... ..	1929	153
74	arm bands for umpires	... ..	1925	121
	" " neutrals	... ..	1925	288
76	selection and training of umpires	... ..	1929	153
77	unit umpires from different arms	... ..	1929	153
78	casualties expressed in percentages	... ..	1926	39
	screens for effect of fire	... ..	1924	154
		...	1929	153
84	duties of artillery umpires	... ..	1929	153
85	umpiring with tanks, special points	... ..	1929	153
88	chief umpires, location, &c.	... ..	1926	39
App.—				
A	The Military Manœuvres Acts, 1897 and 1911 (app. substituted)	... ..	1929	153
B	Compensation :			
	Section 1—General instructions	... ..	1929	153
	" 2—Military Manœuvres Commission (section substituted)	... ..	1929	153
	" 3—Chief compensation officer	... ..	1929	153
	" 4—Area compensation officers	... ..	1929	153
	" 5—Road compensation officers	... ..	1929	153
	" 7—Secretary to Military Manœuvres Commission	... ..	1929	153
	" 8—Circulation of information to residents in manœuvre area	...	1929	153
	" 9—Claims	... ..	1929	100
		...		153
	" 11—Hiring of camps	... ..	1929	153

Training and Manœuvre Regulations—continued

AMENDMENTS—continued

App.—

C	Form of agreement for hire of land (app. substituted)	1929	153
D	Claim for compensation for damage (except roads) (app. substituted)	1929	153
E	Claim for compensation for damage to a highway (app. substituted)	1929	153
F	Form for notice of a work of construction or destruction (app. substituted)	1929	153
H	Scale of issue of maps	1925	{ 36 160 406
I	Artillery target card	1929	153
J	Instructions for the guidance of umpires with tanks	1929	153

Training Manuals, &c. :

Armoured car (<i>see</i> "Tank")			
Artillery Survey, Part I, 1927	1927	395	
" " Part II, 1924	1924	158	
" " Amendments	1928	2	
Artillery, Vol. I, 1924 (Drill)	1924	488	
	1925	125	
	1926	34	
" " " Amendments	1927	{ 35 164	
	1928	{ 2 105	
" Vol. II, 1928	1929	4	
" " Amendments (No. 1)	1929	136	
Artillery, Vol. III, 1928 (Organization and Employment of Artillery in War)	1928	131	
Cadet Infantry, 1927	1927	81	
Amendments	1928	190	
Cavalry, Vol. I, 1924 (Training)	1924	198	
	1924	238	
	1925	{ 40 124	
" " " Amendments	1926	33	
	1927	35	
" " II, 1929 (War)	1929	67	

INDEX

TRA

Training Manuals, &c.—continued

Coast Artillery, Vol. I 1921	1921	365
		82
	1923	208
		277
		464
		120
„ „ „ Amendments	1924	277
		332
		373
	1925	328
	1926	36
	1928	2
	1929	29
„ „ „ Supplement	1929	22
Coast Artillery, Vol. II, 1920	1920	580
	1926	37
„ „ „ „ Amendments	1928	2
	1929	4
Cyclist (Provisional), 1917	1917	173
	1918	253
„ „ „ „ Amendments	1918	246
	1915	237
Divisional Mounted Troops, 1915		
Educational. (<i>See under</i> “Educational”)		
Engineer, Vol. I (Drill), 1929	1929	208
Engineer, Vol. II, 1926	1926	457
„ „ Amendments (No. 1)	1928	22
„ „ „ „ (No. 2)	1929	4
Field Artillery, 1914 (reprinted 1917)... ..	1914	166
	1917	137
		318
„ „ „ „ Amendments		128
	1918	186
		246
Field Works (All Arms), 1925	1925	483
	1927	35
„ „ „ „ Amendments	1928	190
Garrison Artillery, Vol. I, 1914 (Coast Defence)	1914	277
	1914	420
	1915	118
		434
„ „ „ „ Amendments	1916	44
		72
	1917	38
		346
	1918	129

R.A.S.C., Part IVB (The Motor Cycle)	1927	362
" " IVc (Maintenance, Upkeep and Operation)	1925	204
" " " " " Amendment	1927	121
" " IVD (Mechanical Transport)... ..	1926	353
Section Leading in Attack and Defence, 1928.	1928	32
Amendments (No. 1)	1929	4
Signal Training (All Arms)	1928	169
" " Vol. I, 1926	1926	354
" " Vol. II, Part I, 1923 ; Issue of	1923	467
" " " " Amendment	1927	34
" " " Part II, 1924 ; Issue of	1924	487
" " " Part III, 1926 ; Issue of	1926	418
" " " Amendments	1928	2
" " Vol. III, Pamphlet No. 1	1926	384
Pamphlet No. 2 (Heliograph)	1922	334
" " 3	1923	86
" " Amendments	1924	156
" " 4	1923	282
" " Amendments		
(No. 1)	1929	193
" " Reprint with Amendments		
(No. 1)	1929	231
" " 5	1923	327
" " 5A	1926	419
" " 6	1925	42
" " Amendments		
(No. 1)	1929	4
" " reprint	1929	23
" " 7	1927	363
" " Amendments		
(No. 1)	1929	4
" " 8	1925	42
" " Amendments {	1926	84
" " Amendments {	1927	35
" " Amendments {	1928	2
" " reprint	1928	15
" " 9	1926	312
" " Amendments		
(No. 1)	1929	193
" " reprint with Amendments		
(No. 1)	1929	209

Training Manuals, &c.—*continued*

Signal Training, Vol. III.— <i>continued</i> .			
	Pamphlet No. 11	... ..	1927 355
	" " 12	... ..	1929 41
" "	Vol. IV, 1927	... ..	1927 381
" "	" V, Part I, 1927	... ..	1927 209
" "	" " Amendments (No. 1)	...	1929 4
" "	" V, Part II, 1927	... ..	1927 209
" "	" " Amendments (No. 1)	...	1929 4
" "	" V, Part III, 1928	... ..	1928 106
Small Arms Anti-Aircraft Training (Provisional), 1929		...	1929 234
Small Arms Training, Vol. I, 1924		... ..	1924 237
" "	" Amendments (No. 1)	...	1925 93
" "	" " (No. 2)	...	1926 38
" "	" " (No. 3)	...	1927 35
" "	" " (Nos. 4 and 5)	...	1928 22
" "	" " (No. 6)	...	1929 4
" "	" II, 1924	... ..	1924 237
" "	" Amendments (No. 1)	...	1925 93
" "	" " (No. 2)	...	1926 38
" "	" " (No. 3)	...	1926 38
" "	" " (No. 4)	...	1927 35
" "	" " (No. 5)	...	1927 369
" "	" " (Nos. 6 and 7)	...	1928 22
" "	" " (Nos. 8 and 9)	...	1928 237
" "	" " (No. 10)	...	1929 48
" "	" III, 1924	... ..	1924 486
" "	" Amendments (No. 1)	...	1925 257
" "	" " (No. 2)	...	1925 409
" "	" " (No. 3)	...	1927 35
" "	" " (No. 4)	...	1927 369
" "	" " (No. 5)	...	1928 22
" "	" " (No. 6)	...	1929 48
Smoke, Manual on the use of		... ..	1923 283
Tank and Armoured Car, Vol. II, 1927 (War)		...	1927 256
Tank, Vol. II, 1921 (Tank Gunnery)		}	1921 48
			1923 { 84
			248
			1924 199
" Instructors' Handbook (Mechanical), 1923		...	1923 323
Tanks, Medium, Mks. I, IA, and II. Driver's Handbook, R. Tanks Corps, 1929		... ..	1929 210

Training Manuals, &c.—continued

Wireless Telegraphy. The book, "British W/T Operating Signals—O.U. 5301," to be taken into use	1923	466
Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles, Parts I and II, {	1912	221
1912	1918	246

Transfers. (See also "King's Regulations")

Adjustment of soldiers' accounts on	1920	207
From and to the Army Reserve. (See "Reserves")		
Officers, to Indian Army, conditions of	1929	222
R. Signals... ..	1925	236
T.A. to another corps or another unit of same {	1920	375
corps	1922	112
To lower rate of pay, adjustment of advances ...	1911	139

Transport, Mechanical. (See under "Service Corps, Royal Army")**Travelling allowances and expenses. (See "Allowances")**

Trumpet and Bugle Sounds, 1927, Issue of	1927	254
	1928	2
		40
Amendments		137
	1929	48
		120

Trustee, The United Services :

Alteration of title	1921	63
Constitution, &c., of	1919	19
		198
	1921	143
		457
Tuberculosis, discharge of soldiers suffering from ...	1922	152
		283

U**Ulster.**

Creation of new command	1922	472
Equivalent to Northern Ireland District	1923	17

Unemployment Acts. (See "Insurance Acts, National")**Uniform. (See also "Clothing" and "Dress")**

Accountants, Corps of Military... ..	1921	125
	1922	266
	1919	359
Allowance for nurses, &c.	1921	102

(B 307/514)q

I

Uniform—continued

Army Dental Corps, uniform and badges ...	{	1921	228
		1922	286
		1927	331
Army Educational Corps, uniform and badges	{	1921	124
		1922	286
		1927	90
Changes in		1923	295
Cost of alterations to; transfers from disbanded regiments		1922	403
English Light Infantry, sword knots, &c.		1928	178
Facings of Worcestershire Regiment, change of ...		1920	557
Full-dress uniform for all ranks of Household Cavalry and Foot Guards reintroduced ...	{	1920	293
R. Scots Fusiliers		1925	309
		1928	142
R. Signals, badges and uniform	{	1921	144
		1922	286
R.E., collar badges		1922	104
Temporary deck and engineer officers, inland water transport		1918	85
Wearing of, by chaplains who have relinquished commissions and have been appointed honorary chaplains		1919	265
„ by demobilized and disembodied officers		1919	265
„ by ex-officials of Women's Legion, Q.M.A.A.C. and Women's Forage Corps		1919	420
„ by retired members of Q.A.I.M.N.S. ...		1919	167

Universities :

Appointments to R. Signals		1924	12
Scholarships for officers		1924	300
		1922	148
		1923	147
Seconding of officers for study at	{	1924	{ 57
			{ 107
		1928	{ 110
			{ 200

University Candidates :

Regulations for army commissions. (See "Commissions")

V

Vaccination. No gratuity for soldier discharged for refusing	1923	1
Vehicles, M.T. (<i>See under</i> "Service Corps, Royal Army")		
Vessels, W.D. :		
General service (Home), Regulations for, 1904 ...	1904	138
Veterinary Manual (War), 1923	1923	165
Veterinary Services, Army, and R.A.V.C. :		
Examination for promotion, majors	1926	8
Pay, &c., of officers, increases	1926	196
Promotion of serjeant appointed farrier serjeant (instructor) at School of Farriery	1929	135
Regulations for admission to R.A.V.C.	1920	527
REGULATIONS FOR THE ARMY VETERINARY SERVICES, 1923		
Issue of	1923	278
AMENDMENTS :		
Contents	1927	198
Para.		
16 D.D.V.S. and A.D.V.S., inspection of stores, &c., by	1927	198
21 separate veterinary inspection report for each unit	1929	153
50 "empties" returned by central pharmacies	1927	198
57 treatment by Classes 1 and 2 veterinary hospital and pharmacies	1928	176
57A distribution and location of veterinary hospital	1928	176
59 orderlies attached to R.A.V.C., pay	1924	364
80 veterinary history sheets, private chargers	1924	402
99 casting of "worn out" horses, procedure ...	1929	4
101 private horses stabled in Government stables, inspection on arrival	1929	153
104 inspection of animals on transfer or arrival in Government stables	1929	153
112-124 revised Section XVII... ..	1927	198
126 wallets, scale of	1924	73
179 promotion of officers	1927	67
captain for promotion to major, thesis on special subject (deleted)	1929	4

Veterinary Services, Army, and R.A.V.C.—continued**REGULATIONS FOR THE ARMY VETERINARY SERVICES, 1923—continued****AMENDMENTS—continued****App.—**

I Nomenclature of diseases, &c.	1927	116
II Handing-over certificate	1927	198
IV Scales of instruments and apparatus	1928	176
XIII Field veterinary chest—officers	1926	143
XIV " " " unit pattern	1926	143
Retired pay of officers ; service element	1922	345
Stores, priced list of	1922	419
Transfer of soldiers to Reserve of R.A.V.C.	1912	145

Vocabularies of Stores, Priced. (See "Stores")**Voluntary Aid Detachments :**

Registrations, &c., during 1929—	1929	11 86 143 183 253
Scheme for	1928	103
Uniform allowance	1919	359

Volunteer Corps :

Disbandment of certain corps	1920 1923	455 290
-------------------------------------	--------------	------------

Volunteers :

Bermuda Volunteer Reserve, regulations. (See "Bermuda")

Bermuda Volunteer Rifle Corps, regulations. (See "Bermuda")

Voyage Regulations, 1928 : Issue of	1928	148
Amendments	1928 1929	190 120 173

W

Wardens, range and land	1908	308
--------------------------------	------	-----

War, The Great :

Official nomenclature of battles	1921	173
Termination of (Order in Council)	1921	356

INDEX

WAR—WOM

Warrant Officers :

Class II :

creation of	...	...	...	...	...	{	1915	70
							1918	194
rank and status	...	...	...	...	...		1917	279
General Service Medal	...	...	...	...	...		1923	4

Weapon Training Year : new term in place of " Musketry Year "

...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1922	480
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Welfare Centres—Mother and Child

...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1929	215
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Welsh Guards. (See " Foot Guards ")**West African Regiment, &c. :**

Enlisted gun carriers	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	385
Non-European section R.A.M.C.	...	...	...	...	...	...	1922	344
Pay, boys'	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	458

West India Regiment :

And other non-Europeans ; rates of pay	...	...	...	...	...	...	1920	397
Disbandment	...	...	...	...	...	...	1926	323
" compensation terms	...	...	...	...	...	...	1926	317
Leave for quartermaster	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	475
Pensions	...	...	...	...	...	...	1922	425
" for distinguished conduct	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	385
Reckoning service, on reduction	...	...	...	...	...	...	1921	107
Reduction of one battalion	...	...	...	...	...	...	1921	111

Widows', Orphans' and Old Age Contributory Pensions Act.

(See " Insurance Acts, National ")

Widows, Soldiers'. (See also " Pensions ")

Soldiers' Effects Fund	...	...	...	...	...	...	1893	150
------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Wireless Mast Drill	...	...	...	...	...	...	1925	43
---------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	----

Wireless Telegraphic Installations on hired transports	...	...	...	...	...	...	1911	{ 36 242 359
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	--------------------

Witnesses :

Officers and soldiers	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	146
W.D. employees in private lawsuits	...	...	...	...	...	...	1924	151

Women's Legion Motor Drivers :

Recognition	...	...	...	...	...	...	1927	180
-------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

WOR—YEO

INDEX

Workshops :

Ordnance, normal functions	...	...	...	...	1923	429
Pay of soldiers on private work	...	...	...	...	1924	475
Repairs to privately owned motor vehicles	...	...	...	...	1924	397
Tools, provision of	...	...	...	...	1924	262

Works Manual (War), 1913.	Issue of	...	...	...	1913	178
Amendment, duties of foremen of works, &c.		...	...	...	1914	83

Y

Yeomanry and Mounted Rifles Training Manual, 1912 (reprinted 1915)	...	...	...	...	...	1912	221
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	-----

Printed under the authority of HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE
By Harrison and Sons, Ltd., 44-47, St. Martin's Lane, W.C.2.

AN INVENTORY AND SURVEY
OF THE
ARMOURIES OF THE

Tower of London

By Chas. J. F. Foulkes, B.Litt., F.S.A.,
CURATOR OF THE ARMOURIES.



¶ In two noble volumes are comprised a record of the historical wealth and a permanent memorial of the antique charm of London's venerable fortress. Over 600 illustrations, wonderfully perfect in detail, among which are many full-page photo-gravure plates, make the work of the greatest fascination for all whose interest in Arms and Armour has been aroused by a visit to the Tower. There can be no better souvenir of such a visit.

Two volumes, $8\frac{1}{2}'' \times 11''$, £3 : 3 : 0 net
Post Free £3 : 4 : 0

The number of copies now remaining for sale is limited.

LONDON :

PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.
To be purchased directly from H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses :

Adastral House, Kingsway, London, W.C.2;
120, George Street, Edinburgh; York Street, Manchester;
1, St. Andrew's Crescent, Cardiff; 15, Donegall Square West, Belfast;
or through any Bookseller.

A handwritten signature or mark, possibly 'W' or 'W.', in dark ink.

By Appointment



to H.M. THE KING.

J. COMPTON, SONS & WEBB

(LIMITED)

ESTABLISHED 1848.



UNIFORM CLOTHING HELMETS CAPS



Registered Offices :

404-422, OLD FORD ROAD, LONDON, E.3.

Factories :

**Old Ford Road, London. Old Kent Road, London,
and Swindon, Wilts.**

Cablegrams :
"ATTIRE, LONDON."

*Codes : A.B.C. 5th Edition, Bentley's
Lieber's 5-Letter Code.*

Telephones :
EAST 1940-1-2.

Telegrams :
"ATTIRE, BOCHURCH, LONDON."

74
C

SEP 30 1930

